

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 118 057

IR 002 892

AUTHOR Stoffle, Carla J., Comp.; And Others  
TITLE Library Instruction Programs, 1975; a Wisconsin  
Directory.  
INSTITUTION Wisconsin Library Association, Madison.  
SPONS AGENCY Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians.  
PUB DATE 75.  
NOTE 201p.  
AVAILABLE FROM Mrs. Elizabeth Bohmrich, Wisconsin Library  
Association, c/o Madison Public Library, 201 Mifflin  
Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53703 (\$3.00, WLA members;  
\$4.00, others)  
EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.  
DESCRIPTORS \*Directories; Elementary Secondary Education; Higher  
Education; \*Libraries; \*Library Instruction; Library  
Surveys; Public Libraries; Questionnaires; School  
Libraries; University Libraries

## ABSTRACT

Information is provided about instructional methods and materials utilized by 80 academic, 337 public, and 1333 school libraries in Wisconsin. For both academic and school libraries, a listing of libraries is followed by an index. The listing is arranged alphabetically by the name of the institution, and each institution is numbered for indexing purposes. Each entry contains the address of the institution, the person responsible for the instructional program, demographic information, and specific characteristics of the program. Indexing is done by grade levels, subjects covered, and instructional methods. A brief chapter on public libraries gives a summary of the state of library instruction in the Wisconsin public libraries. (NR)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished \*  
\* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort \*  
\* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal \*  
\* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality \*  
\* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available \*  
\* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not \*  
\* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions \*  
\* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

ED 118057

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

1975

A WISCONSIN DIRECTORY

Compiled by

Carla J Stoffle

Johanna Herrick

Suzanne Chernik

with the assistance of  
Diane M. Lichter

Sponsored by

The Wisconsin Library Association

and

The Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians  
Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries

Additional copies of this directory are available from

Mrs. Elizabeth Bohmrich  
Wisconsin Library Association  
c/o Madison Public Library  
201 Mifflin Street  
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

Single copies: \$3.00 for WLA personal members

\$4.00 for non-members

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS  
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICRO-  
FICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY  
Elara J. Stiffle  
UW-Parkside Library  
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERAT-  
ING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NA-  
TIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION.  
FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE  
THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMIS-  
SION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER"

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface . . . . .	5
Introduction . . . . .	6
Academic Instruction Programs . . . . .	10
Index to Academic Instruction Programs. . . . .	38
Public Library Instruction . . . . .	44
School Instruction Programs . . . . .	50
Index to School Instruction Programs . . . . .	179
Appendixes . . . . .	195

## PREFACE

The completion of a project such as this requires the cooperation and assistance of many people who believe both in library instruction and in the value of sharing information, ideas, and experiences among libraries. Therefore, we would like to thank the University of Wisconsin-Parkside Library and Learning Center, in particular Mr. Joe Boissé, Director of the Library, and Mr. Beecham Robinson, Director of the Learning Center, for providing time and support for the Directory. We would also like to thank Ms. Nancy Shake for her cover design and Mr. Marvin Nagy for his computer advice. Of course, a special thanks must go to Mr. Brooke Anson, President of WAAL, who encouraged and supported this project from its inception. Finally, the Directory could never have become a reality without Ms. Mae Leeds, who not only typed most of it but offered expert technical advice.

Carla J. Stoffle  
Johanna Herrick  
Suzanne Chernik

with the assistance of  
Diane Lichter

## INTRODUCTION

Library Instruction Programs 1975: a Wisconsin Directory is a project of the Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians' Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries.<sup>1</sup> It revises and updates information contained in a 1973 publication on instruction programs in Wisconsin academic libraries. In addition, descriptions of instruction programs in school and public libraries have been included.

The purpose of the directory is to provide information about what instruction methods and materials are being utilized by which Wisconsin libraries. By being able to draw on the experience of librarians of institutions of similar size and type, instruction librarians should be able to anticipate pitfalls inherent in using specific methods and materials. Higher quality programs should emerge as the increased sharing of information, materials, and experience becomes possible.

## DATA COLLECTION

The data presented were collected during March and April, 1975. The instrument used was a slightly modified version of the Project LOEX<sup>2</sup> questionnaire (see Appendix 2) developed for use nationally with academic libraries. The questionnaires were mailed to 80 academic libraries, 337 public libraries and 1,333 school libraries (including both public and private schools). Responses were received from 61 academic libraries, 58 public libraries, and 331 school libraries.

---

<sup>1</sup>For a description of the history, programs, and structure of the Task Force, see Appendix 1.

<sup>2</sup>Project LOEX (Library Orientation-Instruction Exchange) is a clearinghouse for academic library orientation-instruction information and materials located at Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, Michigan.

#### DATA COMPILATION

To eliminate needless hours of work and reduce the chances for error, the data from the returned questionnaires were carefully selected and coded onto data processing coding forms. From the forms the information was keypunched onto cards and then transferred to magnetic tape. The tape was run on the IBM<sup>®</sup> 370-135 computer using the Data Analyzer, a Generalized Report Generator Program. The program selected and printed the desired data for the Directory.

#### DATA ORGANIZATION

The body of the Directory is divided into three sections: Academic Libraries, Public Libraries and School Libraries. Because of the questionnaire inadequacies, the data for public libraries could not be organized into a directory format. Instead, a descriptive essay summarizing the state of library instruction in Wisconsin public libraries is provided. The academic and school library sections are divided into two parts: a) a LISTING of libraries; b) an INDEX. The LISTING is arranged alphabetically by the name of the institution and each institution is numbered for indexing purposes. Each LISTING contains the following information: address of institution; person responsible for instruction program; demographic information; and specific characteristics of the program.<sup>3</sup>

Each INDEX is arranged in order of instructional activity as follows:

1. Levels given orientation-instruction;
2. Academic subject areas given instruction;
3. Instructional methods used

<sup>3</sup> Due to the nature of an institution's program, some questionnaires contained considerably more data than others; therefore, variations exist in the information listed under each institution. There were also variations between academic and school libraries in the following areas: academic subject areas in which instruction is given; levels to whom instruction is given and evaluation of instruction programs. The Listings reflect modifications made by the authors to incorporate these variations.

4. Print materials used;
5. Non-print materials used;
6. Methods dropped.

#### HOW TO USE THE INDEXES

1. Locate the instructional activity in which you are interested;
2. Identify by code number the libraries engaging in the activity;
3. Turn to the LISTING and locate the code number and name of the library.  
All instructional data is found there.

ACADEMIC INSTRUCTION  
PROGRAMS

1 BELOIT COLLEGE

Col. Robert H. Morse Library  
Clyde J. Peterman  
Beloit, WI 53511  
608-365-3391

Associate Director

Enrollment:

1,614

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

All staff involved

Number of years program has been in existence:

10 years

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Student handbooks

Non-print materials used: Unspecified non-print materials

2 BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Blackhawk Technical Institute Library  
Grace M. Sweeney  
Janeville, WI 53545.  
608-752-9051

Librarian

Enrollment:

1,200

Type of library:

Vocational institute

Place in the library organization:

All staff involved

Number of years program has been in existence:

5 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: ...ay new students, faculty

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

Methods dropped: Information on researching term papers not given in all classes.

3 CARDINAL STRITCH COLLEGE

Cardinal Stritch College Library  
Sr. Colette Zirbes  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
414-352-5400

Librarian

Enrollment:

1,050

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence: 10 years  
Number of librarians involved: 4

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.

Methods dropped: Guided tours for freshmen and sophomores.

4 CARROLL COLLEGE

Carrier Memorial Library  
James E. Van Esd  
Waukesha, WI 53186  
414-547-1211

Reference Librarian

Enrollment: 1,079

Type of library: Undergraduate only

Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

5

CARTHAGE COLLEGE

Ruthrauff Library  
Betty C. Kendall  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-551-8500

Public services librarian

Enrollment: 1,350

Type of library: Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization: Public service department

Number of years program has been in existence: 4 years

Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographical information).

Methods dropped: Library unit.

6 CONCORDIA COLLEGE

Concordia College Library  
Paul T. Dietz  
Milwaukee, WI 53208  
414-344-3400

Director

Enrollment:

605

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors.  
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

7 EAU CLAIRE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Eau Claire Technical Institute Library  
Lorraine Kearney  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-836-3971

Librarian

Enrollment:

2,100

Type of library:

Two-year college

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

10 years

Number of librarians involved:

5

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Methods dropped: Audio-visual materials. Went from group to individual instruction.

8 EDGEWOOD COLLEGE

Edgewood College Library  
Jean Jones  
Madison, WI 53711  
608-257-4861

Assistant Librarian

Enrollment:

427

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, any new students.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

**FOX VALLEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Fox Valley Technical Institute Library  
Mrs. Betty Earle  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-8831

*Librarian*

Enrollment:

4,000

Type of library:

Vocational institute

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian.

**GATEWAY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Library-Learning Resource Center  
Araxie Kalvonjian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-658-4371

*Chairman*

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of years program has been in existence:

3 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape.

**LAKELAND COLLEGE**

Community Memorial Library  
Jo Lynn Drudge  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
414-565-1238

*Librarian instructor*

Enrollment:

425

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Separate division

Number of years program has been in existence:

15 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9,

secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education. Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses." Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

12 LAKESHORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Lakeshore Technical Institute Resource Center,  
Richard E. Reihl  
Cleveland, WI 53015  
414-693-8211

Librarian

Enrollment 6,500  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Number of librarians involved 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science, humanities; engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians, non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

13 LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY

Seely G. Mudd Library  
James H. Klessig  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-3681

Reference librarian

Enrollment: 1,360  
Type of library: Undergraduate only  
Place in the library organization: Reference department  
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities. Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

4 MADISON AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Cora Hardy Technical Center Library  
Arthur Caturani, Janet Jeffcott  
Madison, WI 537?3  
608-257-6711

Librarian, assistant librarian

Enrollment 3,800

Type of library: Two-year college vocational  
technical institute

Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students,  
faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction,  
self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-  
use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-  
print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes,  
mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians,  
non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught  
by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools  
(indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transpar-  
encies.

15 MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY

Memorial Library  
Rev. John Philip Talmage  
Milwaukee, WI 53233  
414-224-7599

Head of reference services

Enrollment: 6,989

Type of library: Combines undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization: Reference services

Number of years program has been in existence: 6 years

Number of librarians involved: 5

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores,  
juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, human-  
ities, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-in-  
struction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction  
through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials,  
individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to  
other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools  
(indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Handbook.

16 MID-STATE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Mid-State Technical Institute Library  
Mrs. Mary F. Zurawski  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
715-344-3063

Campus supervisor

Enrollment: 1,350  
Type of library: Vocational institute  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

17 MILTON COLLEGE

Shaw Memorial Library  
Doris Brewster  
Milton, WI 53563  
608-868-2946

Public services librarian

Enrollment: 429  
Type of library: Undergraduate only  
Place in the library organization: Public service division  
Number of years program has been in existence: 3  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, business management.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Methods dropped: More advanced research; present simple concepts and uses.

18 MILWAUKEE AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Rosche Library  
Richard Meerdirk  
Milwaukee, WI 53203  
414-278-6205

District librarian

Enrollment: 30,000  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Place in the library organization: Public service department

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.

Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

19 MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Milwaukee School of Engineering Library  
A. K. Oberwise  
Milwaukee, WI 53201  
414-272-8720

Head librarian

Enrollment: 1,040  
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate  
Place in the library organization: All library staff involved  
Number of years program has been in existence: 8 years  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.

20 MORAINA PARK TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Moraine Park Technical Institute Library  
Mrs. Lillian Dolan  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
414-922-8611

Library specialist

Enrollment: 1,300  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Place in the library organization: All library staff involved  
Number of years program has been in existence: 7 years  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science, humanities, business management, secretarial science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

Methods dropped: Outside lectures.

21 MOUNT MARY COLLEGE

Mount Mary College Library  
Sister M. Angela  
Milwaukee, WI 53222  
414-258-4810

Librarian

Type of library:

Number of librarians involved:

Undergraduate only

3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

22 MOUNT SENARIO COLLEGE,

Mount Senario College Library  
Mr. James Gollata  
Ladysmith, WI 54848  
715-532-5511

Head librarian

Enrollment:

300

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Special service

Number of years program has been in existence:

5 years

Number of librarians involved:

3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians, credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Specific orientation to reference materials at student orientation time.

3 NICOLET COLLEGE

Nicolet College Learning Resources Center  
Larry Sgro  
Rhineland, WI 54501  
715-369-4429

Director, Learning Resources Center

Enrollment:

8,500

Type of library:

Two-year community college

Place in the library organization:

All staff involved

Number of years program has been in existence:

1 year

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities, education, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, slide-tape.

4 NORTH CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Holan Memorial Library  
Allen Henricks  
Wausau, WI 54401  
715-675-3331

Librarian

Enrollment:

1,800

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of years program has been in existence:

6 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians, non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignment, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Videotape.

25 NORTHEAST WISCONSIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute Learning Resource Center  
Mary Planincheck  
Green Bay, WI 54303  
414-499-3125

Learning resource technician

Enrollment: 2,366  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Place in the library organization: Orientation-instruction  
Number of years program has been in existence: 3 years  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, any new students.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Transparencies?

26 NORTHLAND COLLEGE

Dexter Library  
Thomas T. Suprenant  
Ashland, WI 54806  
715-682-5007

Librarian

Enrollment: 700  
Type of library: Undergraduate only  
Number of years program has been in existence: 6 years  
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

27 RIPON COLLEGE

Lane Library  
Peter Chobanian  
Ripon, WI 54971  
414-748-8329

Reference librarian

Enrollment: 900  
Type of library: Undergraduate only

28

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY

Salzmann Library  
Sr. Dorothy Johnson, D.S.F.  
Milwaukee, WI 53207  
414-483-1979

Head librarian

Enrollment:

122

Type of library:

Graduate only

Number of years program has been in existence:

4 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Graduates, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours.

29

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-EAU CLAIRE

William D. McIntyre Library  
Robert O. Fetvedt  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-836-3715

Director of libraries

Enrollment:

8,943

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

10 years

Number of librarians involved:

6

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, unspecified non-print materials.

30

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-EXTENSION

Extension Library Services  
Shirley E. Johnson  
Madison, WI 53706  
608-262-3340

Associate director

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours.

Courses offered: Credit course for high school students "using High School Library."

Print materials used: Bibliography of resources and services available.

31 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-GREEN BAY

University of Wisconsin-Green Bay Library  
George R. Bauer  
Green Bay WI 54302  
414-465-2303

Associate Director for public services

Enrollment:

3,800

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

6 years

Number of librarians involved:

6

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

32 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-LA CROSSE

Murphy Library  
Earl Belisle  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-684-6050

Information librarian

Enrollment:

7,600

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, television,

33

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

College Library  
Dorothy Schultz  
Madison, WI 53706  
608-263-2009

Director

Enrollment:

24,252

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Orientation committee

Number of years program has been in existence:

4 years

Number of librarians involved:

4

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduate, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified non-print materials.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes.

34

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Library School  
Audrey Orr  
Madison, WI 53706

Librarian

Enrollment:

248

Type of library:

Graduate only

35

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Memorial Library  
Margaret A. Myers  
Madison WI 53706  
608-262-3521

Night supervisor, reserve book room

Enrollment:

36,000

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Appointed committee

Number of librarians involved:

6

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes.

Methods dropped: Library handbooks handout at registration.

36 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Middleton Heal h Science Library  
Mrs. Ruth Schut 'z  
Madison, WI 53706  
608-262-2371

Head of public services

Enrollment:

7,200

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate  
Public service department

Place in the library organization:

Number of years program has been in existence:

7 years

Number of librarians involved:

3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Videotape, slide-tape.

37 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Steenbock Memorial Library  
Donna T. Hudson  
Madison, WI 53706  
608-262-9635

Reference librarian

Enrollment:

3,500

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

2 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

38 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MILWAUKEE

University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee Library  
Julie Larson  
Milwaukee, WI 53201  
414-963-4785

Curriculum collection librarian

Enrollment:

18,819

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Public service department

Number of librarians involved

10

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Computers.

39 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-OSHKOSH

Forrest R. Polk Library  
Jerry M. Shea  
Oshkosh, WI 54963  
44-424-4333

Reference librarian

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

12

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

40 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-OSHKOSH

Polk Library - Library School  
Sandra Taubel  
Oshkosh, WI 54901  
414-424-2313

Lecturer

Enrollment: 9,922  
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate  
Place in the library organization: Separate division-Library School  
Number of years program has been in existence: 5 years  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print instructions, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.  
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), texts.  
Non-print materials used: Films, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Outdated materials.

41 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-PARKSIDE

The Library  
Mrs. Carla J. Stoffle  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-553-2360

Head, public services division

Enrollment: 3,700  
Type of library: Undergraduate only  
Place in the library organization: Public service division  
Number of years program has been in existence: 3 years  
Number of librarians involved: 5

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education, business management.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.  
Non-print materials used: Slide-tape, transparencies.

42 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-PLATTEVILLE

Hermann Library  
Mrs. Myrtle Carpenter  
Platteville, WI 53818  
608-723-1667

Reference coordinator

Enrollment:

3,969

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

8 years

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

43 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-STEVENS POINT

Albertson Learning Resource Center  
Mrs. Linette Schuler  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
715-346-2540

Reference librarian

Enrollment:

8,000

Type of library:

Undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Public service division

Number of years program has been in existence:

2 years

Number of librarians involved:

15

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Outdated student handbook.

44 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-STOUT

Pierce Library  
Beulah C. Howison

Menomonie, WI 54751  
715-232-1402

Coordinator, public service  
Head reference librarian

Enrollment:

5,831

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate  
Reference department

Place in the library organization:

20 years

Number of years program has been in existence:

2

Number of librarians involved:

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

45 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-SUPERIOR

Jim Dan Hill Library  
Eugene T. Lundholm  
Superior, WI 54880  
715-392-8101

Head librarian

Enrollment:

2,450

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

20 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, graduates.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

6 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-WHITEWATER

Harold Andersen Library  
Dr. Don L. Tolliver  
Whitewater, WI 53190  
414-472-1000

Executive director, learning resources

Enrollment:

8,129

Type of library:

Combined undergraduate/graduate

Place in the library organization:

Library Science department

Number of years program has been in existence:

17 years

Number of librarians involved:

3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

7 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-WHITEWATER

Library Science Department Library  
Dr. Don L. Tolliver  
Whitewater, WI 53190

Executive director, learning resources

Enrollment:

8,129

Type of library:

Library Science

Number of years program has been in existence:

17 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, transparencies.

8 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-BARABOO CAMPUS

University of Wisconsin Center-Baraboo Library  
Aural Umhoefer  
Baraboo, WI 53913  
608-356-8351

Director, Learning Resource Center

Enrollment: 249  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Place in the library organization: Director's duties  
Number of years program has been in existence: 2 years  
Number of librarians involved: 3  
  
Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, any new students, faculty, unspecified.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.) exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.  
Non-print materials used: Films, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies.

49 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-BARRON COUNTY

University of Wisconsin Center-Barron County Library  
Grant W. Morse Head librarian  
Rice Lake, WI 54868  
715-234-8176

Enrollment: 463  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Number of librarians involved: 2  
  
Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science, humanities.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

50 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-FOX VALLEY

University of Wisconsin Center-Fox Valley Library  
Paul C. Chao Librarian  
Menasha, WI 54952  
414-734-8731

Enrollment: 471  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.)

51

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-MANITOWOC COUNTY

University of Wisconsin Center-Manitowoc County Library

R. A. Bjerke

Manitowoc, WI 54220

Librarian

414-682-8251

Enrollment: 276

Type of library: Two-year college

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours.

52

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-MARSHFIELD-WOOD COUNTY

University of Wisconsin Center-Marshfield-Wood County Library

Georgianne Bentzler

Librarian

Marshfield, WI 54449

715-387-1147

Enrollment: 323

Type of library: Two-year college

Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Instructional methods used: Coaducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Required laboratory changed to open laboratory for each lecture.

53 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-RICHLAND

Miller Memorial Library  
Mrs. Phyllis Walsh  
Richland Center, WI 53581  
608-647-6186

*Librarian*

Enrollment:

247

Type of library:

Two-year college

Place in the library organization:

Administration

Number of years program has been in existence:

8 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sochomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

54 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-SHEBOYGAN

Battig Memorial Library  
Mrs. Sue Westfall  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
414-458-5566

*Librarian*

Enrollment:

475

Type of library:

Two-year college

Place in the library organization:

General service

Number of years program has been in existence:

7 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides.

55 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-WASHINGTON COUNTY  
Washington County Campus Library  
Mary I. Bleeker  
West Bend, WI 53095  
414-338-1161  
Librarian

Enrollment: 539  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Number of years program has been in existence: 7 years  
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, engineering science.  
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

56 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-WAUKEEHA COUNTY CAMPUS  
University of Wisconsin Center-Waukesha Library  
Michael B. Pate  
Waukesha, WI 53186  
414-542-8825  
Director, library & media services

Enrollment: 1,254  
Type of library: Two-year college  
Place in library organization: Reference department  
Number of years program has been in existence: 9 years  
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."  
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.  
Non-print materials used: Slide-tape, transparencies.

57 WAUKESHA COUNTY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
Waukesha Technical Institute library  
Theodore R. Laabs  
Pewaukee, WI 53072  
414-691-3200  
Library specialist

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, business management.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian,  
informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

58 WESTERN WISCONSIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Western Wisconsin Technical Institute Library

Thuan T. Tran

La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-782-6238

Head librarian

Enrollment:

1,970

Type of library:

Vocational technical institute,

Place in the library organization:

Separate division

Number of years program has been in existence:

1

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian,  
individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog,  
etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, text-  
books or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or  
cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

59 WISCONSIN COLLEGE-CONSERVATORY

Music Library

Mathilde Schoessow

Milwaukee, WI 53202

414-276-4350

Head librarian

Enrollment:

230

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Specialized library

Number of years program has been in existence:

7 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any  
new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-  
use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures  
to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.),  
exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

WISCONSIN INDIANHEAD TECHNICAL INSTITUTE-NEW RICHMOND

Learning Resource Center

Mrs. Mildred V. Hussar

New Richmond, WI 54017

715-246-6561

Learning resource center supervisor

Enrollment:

492

Type of library:

Technical institute

Place in the library organization:

All staff involved

Number of years program has been in existence:

2 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Work packet shortened session; now 2-1/2 hours instead of 4 hours.

WISCONSIN INDIANHEAD TECHNICAL INSTITUTE-SUPERIOR

Wisconsin Indianhead Technical Institute Library

Mrs. Jeanne Johnson

Librarian

Superior, WI 54880

715-394-6677

Enrollment:

704

Type of library:

Technical institute

Number of years program has been in existence:

10 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Business management, engineering science, secretarial science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

**INDEX TO ACADEMIC  
INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS**

LEVELS GIVEN ORIENTATION-INSTRUCTION:

Secondary (10-12): 11, 15, 29, 30, 42, 48.

Freshmen : 1, 4, 5, 6; 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61.

Sophomore : 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59.

Junior : 6, 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 22, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 59.

Senior : 6, 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 22, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 59.

Graduates : 11, 15, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47.

New Students : 2, 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 57, 58, 59, 60.

Faculty : 2, 4, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 26, 28, 29, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 58, 59.

Others : 3, 5, 9, 12, 17, 18, 22, 23, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 48, 50.

ACADEMIC SUBJECT AREAS GIVEN INSTRUCTION:

Any or all : 4, 10, 14, 31, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 53.

Social Science (Criminal Justice, Economics, Geography, Geology, Historiography, History, Home Economics, Library Science, Parks and Recreation, Political Science, Social Studies and Sociology):  
5, 7, 11, 13, 15, 21, 22, 23, 26, 32, 41, 44, 48, 50, 55, 56.

Natural Science (Agriculture and Life Science, Biology, Dairy Sciences, Environmental Information Sources, Health Occupations, Health Science, L.P. Nurses, Math, Natural Resources, Nursing, Optometric Assistant, Psychology and Science):  
12, 13, 15, 18, 20, 23, 26, 32, 36, 37, 48, 49, 50, 51, 56.

Humanities (American Literature, Art, Communications, Composition Skills, Creative Writing, Developmental Reading, English, Journalism, Music and Art History, Religion, Speech Communication, and Theater):  
2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 32, 41, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59.

Education (Driver Education, Educational Foundations, Elementary and Secondary Education, Guidance, Physical Education, and Safety Education):  
5, 11, 21, 23, 32, 41, 44, 45, 46.

Business Management (Business, Business Education, Business Communication, and Marketing):

17, 20, 41, 57, 61.

Engineering Science (Ag. Mechanics, Engineering Graphics, Industry, Introductory Engineering, Machine Tool, Pre-Engineering Technology, Printing, Technical Courses, and Trade and Industry):

7, 12, 14, 15, 23, 44, 55, 61.

Secretarial Science (Clerk Typists, and Secretarial Practice):  
20, 61.

**INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS USED:**

Tours:

Conducted : 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17,  
19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30,  
31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42,  
43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54,  
56, 57, 59, 61.

Printed self-guided : 5, 13, 15, 16, 23, 32, 33, 35, 37, 41, 44,  
56, 59, 61.

Cassette self-guided : 18, 20, 33, 35, 44, 52.

Slide-tape : 10, 14, 23, 37, 44, 48, 56, 58.

Self-instruction:

Programmed : 7, 14, 17, 23, 24, 32, 40, 41, 44, 48.

Exercises : 2, 5, 7, 11, 12, 14, 20, 25, 31, 40, 41, 44,  
45, 47, 48, 56, 61.

Other : 1, 15, 22, 23, 29, 36, 37, 47, 48, 49.

Point-of-use instruction:

By librarian : 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,  
15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26,  
29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43,  
44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,  
60, 61.

Through print materials : 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21, 23, 24, 29,  
31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 50, 53, 60, 61.

Through non-print materials : 14, 15, 20, 22, 23, 24, 29, 37, 40, 42, 44,  
48, 52, 60.

Individual Instruction:

At reference desk	:	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 61.
At other locations	:	1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 48, 52, 55, 56, 61.

Lectures to:

Classes	:	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61.
Other groups	:	5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15, 22, 23, 26, 33, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 46, 49, 52, 56, 61.

Informal group instruction:

Term paper clinics	:	4, 5, 16, 17, 20, 26, 33, 40, 41, 48, 52, 53, 58.
Mini "courses"	:	1, 11, 14, 16, 26, 32, 33, 41, 52, 54, 56.
Other	:	3, 4, 6, 15, 16, 22, 33, 36, 46, 57.

Separate courses:

General library use	:	3, 12, 14, 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 32, 37, 40, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 52, 53, 54, 56, 60.
Library use (specific academic subject)	:	10, 12, 14, 22, 24, 31.

Other methods:

:	5, 15, 31, 33, 57.
---	--------------------

PRINT MATERIALS USED:

Subject bibliographies	:	2, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 22, 23, 31, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 60.
Subject guides	:	2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 47, 48, 53, 56, 59, 60, 61.
Guides to tools (card catalog, etc.)	:	2, 8, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61.

Exercises or assignments	:	2, 7, 11, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 29, 31, 32, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61.
Student handbooks	:	1, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 21, 22, 29, 31, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 42, 44, 52, 58, 59, 60, 61.
Faculty handbooks	:	7, 12, 21, 24, 25, 35, 37, 38, 42, 44, 54, 58, 60, 61.
Programmed texts	:	17, 32, 40, 41, 48.
Textbooks or manuals	:	5, 17, 22, 24, 41, 42, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 58.
Tests	:	2, 7, 15, 17, 20, 32, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 53, 54, 56, 59.
Other	:	2, 20, 25, 30, 32, 33, 52, 55.

**NON-PRINT MATERIALS USED:**

Films	:	3, 23, 32, 40, 43, 48, 52, 58, 60.
Filmstrips	:	3, 20, 37, 42, 47, 52, 58, 60.
Television	:	20, 32, 42, 47, 58, 60.
Videotape	:	3, 20, 24, 36, 40, 47, 58, 60.
Tapes and/or cassettes	:	3, 14, 19, 20, 22, 29, 33, 35, 40, 44, 48, 52, 58, 60.
Slides	:	3, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 40, 42, 44, 52, 54, 58, 60.
Slides-tape	:	3, 10, 14, 19, 23, 29, 36, 40, 41, 42, 44, 48, 52, 56, 58, 60.
Transparencies	:	2, 14, 15, 22, 25, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 55, 56, 58, 60.
Computers	:	38, 44.
Other	:	1, 15, 29, 44, 52.

**METHODS OF PUBLICIZING PROGRAM:**

Personal contact with faculty	:	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61.
-------------------------------	---	---

Letters to faculty : 2, 7, 15, 21, 25, 26, 33, 35, 38, 40, 41, 42, 47, 50, 56, 57, 59.

Personal contact with students : 7, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61.

Advertisements in school paper : 7, 16, 17, 22, 38, 41, 42, 50, 52, 54.

Announcements in faculty newsletters : 3, 7, 14, 16, 17, 22, 32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42, 50, 53, 56, 58, 59, 61.

Signs, posters, etc. : 7, 15, 16, 17, 21, 31, 33, 35, 40, 41, 44, 48, 50, 54, 56, 59.

Other : 5, 20, 22, 23, 47, 48, 50, 52, 56, 60.

**EVALUATION TECHNIQUES USED:**

Pre-post testing : 14, 29, 44, 60.

Student questionnaires : 2, 10, 15, 20, 22, 23, 25, 40, 41, 43, 44, 52, 56.

Faculty evaluation : 2, 10, 15, 24, 45.

Evaluating own materials : 3, 15, 17, 33.

METHODS DROPPED : 2, 3, 5, 7, 15, 17, 20, 22, 31, 35, 40, 43, 52, 60.

## INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES

"Library instruction is casual, incidental to serving the Public, done by individual staff members." (Waukesha Public Library, Mrs. Patricia Rediess)

The results of the questionnaire show that formal library instruction programs are non-existent in most public libraries in Wisconsin. Instruction is, as indicated in the opening quote, only a part of the total services offered. However, there is a great amount of interest in the concept of instruction as it relates to public service. Public libraries are intensely interested in meeting the needs of their clients and improving service whenever possible. Formal instruction is just not one of the main objectives of these libraries whose functions are oriented more toward providing specific information when it is needed and toward readers' advisory services.

The public relations program of public libraries often absorbs aspects of instruction. Through this program, most libraries use such standard methods of orientation as posters, newspaper articles, book talks, and special sessions to patrons on request.

In the adult services area, one-to-one instruction sessions are most common. This interaction occurs at the reference desk and at the point of use; its purpose is to assist patrons in using that specific library's resources and services. Forrest Mills of Racine Public Library refers to this as "ad hoc individual instruction in use of the catalog, indexes, and other reference sources." He further suggests that "the reference transaction itself offers frequent opportunities to assist the inquirer in techniques that may prove helpful in focusing future questions."

Tours on request to school and community groups, emphasizing the physical layout of the library, use of the card catalog, and standard reference tools such as Readers' Guide and business directories are standard to most libraries. In addition, most libraries responding to the questionnaire prepare extensive printed guides and subject bibliographies as well as topical displays to introduce their patrons to library services.

Children's Departments offer the best examples of any kind of formalized program. Many librarians include story hours and puppet shows in their definition of instruction. Some children's departments, in addition to interesting children in library resources, instruct them briefly on basic library use such as checking out materials and using the card catalog. Many libraries work with the public schools in giving instruction to elementary school children.

Where formal instruction does exist, the programs differ from those found in school or academic libraries. Platteville Public Library, for example, works with the Department of Library Education at the University of Wisconsin-Platteville to provide laboratory practice for UW-Platteville students. Sauk County Library sponsors institutes, workshops and UW-Extension courses, and works with Educational Telephone Network. Carleton A. Friday Memorial Library (New Richmond) works with ETN on continuing education for librarians through courses on copyright, current novels, etc. Oak Creek Public Library conducts a class for preschoolers designed to develop reading readiness, extend listening skills, and encourage a real desire to read.

Thus, responses to the questionnaire indicate that while public libraries are concerned with formal instruction, they do not perceive it as a separate, distinct goal for their operations. The concept is integrated into their total philosophy of service to clients, a philosophy which begins at a different source and moves in a different direction from that of school and academic

libraries. This is not surprising. The important point is the implication for school and academic libraries. Either place may be the last point at which a student is exposed to formal instruction in use of libraries. This fact places an even greater charge on school and academic librarians to work together in developing sequential programs of instruction.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH SPECIAL PROGRAMS

**CARLETON A. FRIDAY MEMORIAL LIBRARY**

(New Richmond Public Library)

Florence Railsback

155 East 1st Street

New Richmond, WI 54017

715-246-2364

Director

**PLATTEVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Hulda M. Pearce

Platteville, WI 53818

608-348-7441

**SAUK COUNTY LIBRARY**

Al Lipsie

230 - 4th Avenue

Baraboo, WI 53913

608-356-5581

Sauk County Library Consultant

PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

**ANTIGO PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Shirley Barta

404 Superior Street

Antigo, WI 54409

715-623-3631

Director

**KILBOURN PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Marjorie M. Davies

429 Broadway

Wisconsin Dells, WI 53965

414-254-2146

Librarian

**MARSHFIELD FREE LIBRARY**

*Mrs. Lester Schneider*  
221 East Second Street  
Marshfield, WI 54449  
715-384-2929

*Children's Librarian and Acting Head  
Librarian*

**MUSCODA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

*Robert L. Carlsen*  
206 North Wisconsin Avenue  
Muscoda, WI 53573  
608-739-3270

*Head Librarian*

**NEENAH PUBLIC LIBRARY**

*Mrs. Marilyn J. Doughty*  
240 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Neenah, WI 54956  
414-725-4561

*Reference Librarian*

**W. J. NIEDERKORN LIBRARY**

*Joan Brown*  
316 West Grand Avenue  
Port Washington, WI 53074  
414-284-5031

*Director*

**OAK CREEK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

*Sr. Rose Maria Anthony*  
8620 South Howell Avenue  
Oak Creek, WI 53154  
414-764-4400

*Children's Program Director*

**SHAWANO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY**

*Michael Hills*  
128 South Sawyer Street  
Shawano, WI 54166  
715-526-3829

*Director*

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH ADULT PROGRAMS**

**BELoit PUBLIC LIBRARY**

*Lila Pineles*  
409 Pleasant Street  
Beloit, WI 53511  
608-362-7894

*Director*

L. D. FARGO PUBLIC LIBRARY  
*Ruth Wollenburg*  
120 East Madison Street  
Lake Mills, WI 53551  
414-648-2166

*Head Librarian*

RACINE PUBLIC LIBRARY  
*Forrest L. Mills*  
75 Seventh Street  
Racine, WI 53403  
414-636-9241

*City Librarian*

SPOONER MEMORIAL LIBRARY  
*Dorothy Tetzlaff*  
421 High Street  
Spooner, WI 54801  
715-635-2792

*Librarian*

VIROQUA PUBLIC LIBRARY  
*Mary Skrede*  
118 West Jefferson Street  
Viroqua, WI 54665  
608-637-7151

*Head Librarian*

SCHOOL INSTRUCTION  
PROGRAMS

1 ALEXANDER MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Helen Wise      Librarian  
Nekoosa WI 54457  
715-886-3163

Enrollment:            510

Type of library:       Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

2 ALMOND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library

Mrs. Carol Beattie      Librarian  
Almond, WI 54909  
715-366-2941

Enrollment:            500

Type of library:       Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

3 ALVERNO COLLEGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Eileen Blumberg      Librarian  
Alverno, WI 53215  
414-671-6223

Enrollment:            250

Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

4 ASHLAND HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Constance Junker                    Librarian  
Ashland, WI 54806  
715-682-5271

Enrollment:                        850  
Type of library:                  Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

5 ATWATER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Lucille Prince                    Librarian  
Shorewood, WI 53211  
414-962-4800

Enrollment:                        700  
Type of library:                  Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.  
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

6 AUGUSTA HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Kathryn M. Bugher  
Augusta, WI 54722  
715-286-2226

Librarian-media

Enrollment: 425  
Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, unspecified.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

7 BARABOO SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Cyndi Zizis      Librarian  
Baraboo, WI 53913  
608-356-6778

Enrollment: 800  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, slide-tape.

8 BARNEVELD PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Susan Baumgartner      IMC Coordinator  
Barneveld, WI 53507  
608-924-4711

Enrollment: 450  
Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

9 BARRON SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Diane Ladue                    Librarian  
Barron, WI 54812  
715-537-5726

Enrollment:                    502  
Type of library:              Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

10 BARTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Linda Juech                    Media center director  
West Bend, WI 53905  
414-334-7912

Enrollment:                    519  
Type of library:              Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Lecture portion used only when necessary.

11 BAY LANE AND MUSKEGO-NORWAY

Library  
James Brownlow                Librarian  
Muskego, WI 53150  
414-422-0432

Enrollment:                    1,039  
Type of library:              Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

12 BAY VIEW HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Marilz Verich Head librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53207  
414-744-9840

Enrollment: 2,000  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian,  
point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through  
non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruc-  
tion at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Computers.

13 A. BELL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Maxine S. Pokrop Librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53220  
414-475-8415

Enrollment: 1,610  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction through  
print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or  
assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information),  
tests.

14 BELOIT CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Sr. Ann Walters Librarian/Audio-visual coordinator  
Beloit, WI 53511  
608-362-8931

Enrollment: 340  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12; faculty,  
unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics,  
social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-  
tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises point-of-

use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.

Methods dropped: Long assignments.

15 BENNETT MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library  
Charlotte Ewald      IMC Consultant  
Madison, WI 53716  
608-222-2777

Enrollment: 794

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

16 BIG FOOT MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library  
Linda H. Lucke      Librarian  
Walworth, WI 53184  
414-275-2116

Enrollment: 640

Type of library: Secondary school

17 BLACK CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL & NICHOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Doris E. Medow      IMC Director  
Black Creek, WI  
414-984-3411

Enrollment: 610

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Teaching of complete classes.

18 BLACK RIVER FALLS JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Virginia Bell IMC Director

Black River Falls, WI 54615

715-284-5315

Enrollment: 531

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

19 BLAIR PUBLIC SCHOOL

Blair Public School Library

Mrs. Muriel Dahl Elementary librarian

Blair, WI 54616

608-989-2881

Enrollment: 375

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

20 BLOOMER HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Violet M. Raykovich      Librarian  
Bloomer, WI 54724  
715-568-8300

Enrollment: 585

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

21 BLOOMER PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ann Olson      Librarian  
Bloomer, WI 54724  
715-568-1042

Enrollment: 602

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

22 BOSCOBEL AREA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Carol Christiansen Librarian  
Boscobel, WI 53805  
608-735-4165

Enrollment: 400  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

23 BOSE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Vera Noppe Teacher-librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-551-8313

Enrollment: 536  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc. exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

24 BROOKFIELD EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Helen L. Hill Librarian  
Brookfield, WI 53005  
414-781-3500

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape.

25.

BROOKSIDE SCHOOL

Library

Mary Lou Barnes      Librarian

Brookfield, WI 53005

414-781-5143

Enrollment: 498

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

26.

BROWN DEER HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Barbara Holzhauer      Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53223

414-354-4180

Enrollment: 1,150

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instruction methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

27 BRUCE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jolynne Paulson  
Bruce, WI 59819  
715-868-2585

Librarian

Enrollment: 312  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

28 BULLEN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patricia Hau Librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-551-8355

Enrollment: 1,050  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

Methods dropped: Some reference materials.

29 BUTLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Lotus Ghorpade Librarian  
Butler, WI 53007  
414-781-8383

Enrollment: 150  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all,

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: subject guides, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

30

BUTLER MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Elvera Bilderback      Librarian  
Waukesha, WI 53186  
414-542-2246

Enrollment:            1,230

Type of library:       Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, videotape, slides, transparencies.

31

CADOTT COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library

Lorraine Post      IMC Coordinator  
Cadott, WI 54727  
715-289-4211

Enrollment:            800

Type of library:       Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

32 CALHOUN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Cathleen Wood                    Librarian  
New Berlin, WI 53151  
414-782-9365

Enrollment:                    500  
Type of library:               Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Skills taught in isolation.

33 CAMBRIA-FRIESLAND HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Phyllis Thorne                    Librarian  
Cambria, WI 53923  
414-348-5135

Enrollment:                    450  
Type of library:               Junior-senior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

34 CASSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Audrey Benish                    Librarian-teacher  
Cassville, WI 53806  
608-725-5116

Enrollment:                    258  
Type of library:               Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty. Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts. Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics. Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians. Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information). Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, transparencies.

35 CATHEDRAL SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Clarine Enores. IMC Coordinator  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-784-5593

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies, music.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

36 CENTRAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Pam Martin Librarian  
Ripon, WI 54971  
414-748-2846

Enrollment: 283

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape.

37 CHILDREN'S HOME SCHOOL

Library

Joanne M. Huhta      Librarian  
Watertown, WI 53094  
414-257-7736

Enrollment:            95

Type of library:       Junior high school and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

Methods dropped: Guidebook for teaching library skills.

38 CLAYTON SCHOOL

Library

Allene Freimuth      Librarian  
Clayton, WI 54004  
715-948-2163

Enrollment:            435

Type of library:       K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Methods dropped: tests and films.

39 CLEAR LAKE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Beverly J. Peirson      Librarian  
Clear Lake, WI 54005  
715-263-2117

Enrollment:            378

Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

40 CLINTONVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Kathleen Akey *Elementary librarian*

Clintonville, WI 54929

715-823-2174

Enrollment: 770

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Rigid scheduling of library skills classes.

41 CLINTONVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jane Billings *Library supervisor*

Clintonville, WI 54929

715-823-2174

Enrollment: 575

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

42 COLBY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Four media centers  
Joyce Rannow  
Colby, WI 54421  
715-223-3085

*Elementary librarian*

Enrollment: 735

Type of library: Elementary schools

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

43 COLEMAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Arlene Valenti  
Coleman, WI 54112  
414-897-2291

*Librarian*

Enrollment: 481

Type of library: Junior high school and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

44 CONRAD ELVEHJEM SCHOOL

Learning Center  
Anona M. Jones  
McFarland, WI 53558  
608-838-3146

*Learning center director*

Enrollment: 380

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses," informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.  
Methods dropped: Rigid scheduling of classes.

45 COOLIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Marian Mueller                    Librarian  
Neenah, WI 54956  
414-725-5260

Enrollment:                    525  
Type of library:                Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

46 COOPER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC  
Marquerite Paulovich            Librarian/Audio-visual coordinator  
Superior, WI 54880  
715-394-0262

Enrollment:                    525  
Type of library:                Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty, unspecified.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

47 CRIVITZ HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Signe Karman

Crivitz, WI 54114

715-854-2157

Librarian

Enrollment:

320

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

48 CUDAHY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Florence Giemza

Librarian

Cudahy, WI 53110

414-481-1040

Enrollment:

600

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

49 DAFOE ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCHOOL

Dafoe School Library

Mildred Hansel

Librarian

Wautoma, WI 54982

414-787-3346

Enrollment:

560

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

50

#### DEERFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Arlene M. Strunk      Librarian  
Deerfield, WI 53531  
608-764-5666

Enrollment: 322

Type of library: Elementary school

51

#### DeFOREST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Helen M. Thomas      Librarian  
DeForest, WI 53532  
608-846-3710

52

#### DELAVAN-DARIEN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Ruth Djupman      Director, IMC  
Delavan, WI 53115  
414-728-3451

Enrollment: 960

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape.

Methods dropped: Transparencies.

53 DELONG JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Lenora L. Gabriel Librarian-media generalist  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-834-5376

Enrollment: 1,500

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Lecture method seldom used; emphasis on learning by doing.

54 JOHN DEWEY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Nancy Van Dinter IMC Director  
West Allis, WI 53214  
414-541-8080

Enrollment: 650

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, slides, transparencies.

55 DIVINE SAVIOR-HOLY ANGELS HIGH SCHOOL

Media Center

Sr. M. F. Kinzer, SDS Head librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53222  
414-466-3706

Enrollment: 290  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

56 DIVINE WORD SEMINARY

Wilhelm Schmidt Memorial Library  
Sr. Anthony Kreinus Librarian  
East Troy, WI 53120  
414-642-3300

Enrollment: 811  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

57 DURAND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Alice Cole Librarian  
Durand, WI 54736  
715-672-8917

Enrollment: 218  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk,

lectures to classes, mini "courses."  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

58 EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Margaret Goecks Librarian  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051  
414-251-9180

Enrollment: 1,500  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.) exercises or assignments.

59 EAST HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Ramona Johnson Department chairperson  
Madison, WI 53704  
608-244-4731

Enrollment: 2,850  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Revision of slide-filmstrip presentations each year.

60 EAST TROY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library

Mrs. Dorraine Berg      Librarian  
East Troy, WI 53120  
414-642-5954

Enrollment:                475

Type of library:          Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instruction methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

61 EAST TROY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jean C. Mayer      Librarian  
East Troy, WI 53120  
414-642-5776

Enrollment:                700

Type of library:          Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Some classroom lectures.

62 EAU CLAIRE MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Alice M. Haase      Librarian  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-834-8191

Enrollment: 1,400  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.

63 EAU CLAIR NORTH SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Eau Claire North Senior High School Library  
Ione M. Hobbs Librarian/Media specialist  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-834-2071

Enrollment: 1,300  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

64 EDGERTON COMMUNITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Shelby Fahlgren Librarian  
Edgerton, WI 53534  
608-884-4481

Enrollment: 1,024  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours; self-instruction, point-of-use instruction through print materials.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

65 EDGEWOOD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Regis Howden      Librarian  
Madison, WI 53711  
608-257-4861

Enrollment:            674

Type of library:       Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction. Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

66 EINSTEIN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Tellack      IMC Director  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-3121

Enrollment:            775

Type of library:       Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9<sup>th</sup>

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

67 EISENHOWER HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patricia McCarthy      IMC Coordinator  
New Berlin, WI 53151  
414-786-1380

Enrollment:            1,650

Type of library:       Junior high and senior high schools

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

68 ELKHORN AREA MIDDLE SCHOOLS

Library

Dorothy Meier                    IMC Director  
Elkhorn, WI 53121  
414-723-3160

Type of library:                Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian,  
individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations,  
lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

69 ELLSWORTH ELEMENTARY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library

W.J. Hoyt                      Librarian  
Ellsworth, WI 54011  
715-273-4352

Enrollment:                    41

Type of library:                Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-  
of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print mate-  
rials, lectures to classes.

70 ELMLAWN & KROMREY ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Libraries

Evelyn Weible                 Librarian  
Middleton, WI 53565  
608-836-7111

Enrollment:                    430

Type of library:                Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.  
Instructional methods used: Programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exer-

cises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at refer-  
ence desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises  
or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

71 EMERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Lois Nelson IMC Director  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-782-0836

Enrollment: 425

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Phasing out records.

72 EMERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Marina McIsaac IMC Director  
Madison, WI 53704  
608-244-1637

Enrollment: 400

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

73 ERICSSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC

Kathryn Vavra IMC Director  
Superior, WI 54880  
715-394-0285

Enrollment: 280

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Large group library instruction.

74 EVANSVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Libraries

*Mrs. Carolyn Sumner* Head elementary librarian

Evansville, WI 53536

608-882-4831

Enrollment: 645

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

75 EVANSVILLE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

*Martha Campbell* Librarian

Evansville, WI 53536

608-882-4780

Enrollment: 390

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

76 D.C. EVEREST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

*Beatrice Engel* Librarian

Schofield, WI 54476

715-359-6561

Enrollment: 1,525  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.  
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at other locations.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

77 FALL RIVER HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
*Mrs. Beverly Liebenthal Librarian*  
Fall River, WI 53932  
414-484-3326

Enrollment: 497  
Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Two-week comprehensive course.

78 FISHER SCHOOL

Library  
*Marlene Thompson Librarian*  
Wauwatosa, WI 53226  
414-258-1454

Enrollment: 485  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information) unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

79 FONTANA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. M.V. Johnson      IMC Director  
Fontana, WI 53125  
414-275-6881

Enrollment:            365

Type of library:       Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

80

FORT ATKINSON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Nowak            Librarian  
Fort Atkinson, WI 53538  
414-563-2473

Enrollment:            750

Type of library:       Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

81

FOX POINT-BAYSIDE SCHOOLS

Bayside School Library

Lavaughn S. Ericson    District librarian

Bayside, WI 53217

414-352-6550

Enrollment:            312

Type of library:       Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

82 FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC

Dale B. Schaber      *Librarian-School media specialist*  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-3121

Enrollment:            600

Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

83 FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Ruth Case              *Co-director of media*  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
414-921-8070

Enrollment:            270

Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips.

84 FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. Joan Tarachow    *Librarian*  
West Allis, WI 53214  
414-541-8080

Enrollment: 340  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

85 FRANKLIN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
*Eugene Sloat* Librarian  
Janesville, WI 53545  
414-752-9437

Enrollment: 1,200  
Type of library: Junior high school

Methods dropped: Change in 7th grade programming.

86 GALE-ETTRICK-TREMPEALEAU SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
*Dorothy Twesme* Librarian  
Galesville, WI 54630  
608-582-2981

Enrollment: 500  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides.

87 GEBHARDT-HIXTON ELEMENTARY

Libraries  
*Kay Holder* IMC Director  
Black River Falls, WI 54615  
715-284-5125

Enrollment: 550  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

88 GENERAL MITCHELL SCHOOL

Library  
*Mrs. D. Kellogg* Librarian  
West Allis, WI 53227  
414-475-8528

Enrollment: 500  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use by librarian, point-of-use through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, unspecified non-print materials.

89 GERMANTOWN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library  
*Jerilyn Greiner* Library/Media specialist  
Germantown, WI 53022  
414-251-6339

Enrollment: 6,504  
Type of library: Elementary school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Class lectures; concentration on programmed individualized instruction.

90 GIFFORD JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Janet Hollatz      Librarian  
Racine, WI 53406  
414-637-9541

Enrollment:      1,232

Type of library:      Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: slides, transparencies.

91 GILMORE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jean McGraw      Librarian  
Racine, WI 53404

Enrollment:      1,200

Type of library:      Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, home economics, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

92 GOOD HOPE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Kathryn Choren      School library media specialist  
Milwaukee, WI 53209  
414-351-8880

Enrollment:      325

Type of library:      Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-

instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

93 CEDARLAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mary Janeski

Racine, WI 53406

414-637-8571

Media specialist

Enrollment: 763

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty. Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

94 GRAFTON HIGH SCHOOL

LIBRARY

Mrs. Betty Campbell

Grafton, WI 53024

414-377-6100

Librarian

Enrollment: 1,015

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

95 GRANT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Barbara Larsen                    Librarian-Audio-visual coordinator  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
414-458-4621

Enrollment:                        557  
Type of library:                 Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies.

96 HAZEL GREEN HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Betty Bowers                    High school librarian  
Hazel Green, WI 53811  
608-854-2261

Enrollment:                        355  
Type of library:                 Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

97 GREENDALE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL

Library  
Arthur Nevala                   Librarian  
Greendale, WI 53129  
414-421-9200

Enrollment:                        750  
Type of library:                 Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

98

### GREENDALE HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Dean K. Russell      IMC Director  
Greendale, WI 53129  
414-421-9200

Enrollment: 1,540

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Methods dropped: Formal instruction program.

99

### GREENFIELD MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Lucy E. Terrill      Librarian  
Greenfield, WI 53221  
414-281-4700

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

100

### GREEN LAKE PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Marcella Brightman      Librarian & Audio-visual coordinator K-12  
Green Lake, WI 54941  
414-294-6411

Enrollment: 490  
Type of library: Grades K-12

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

101 GREENLAND SCHOOL

Library  
Dolores O'Brien Elementary media specialist  
Oconomowoc, WI 53066  
414-567-6951

Enrollment: 578  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

102 GREEN TREE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Linda Nelson Librarian  
West Bend, WI 53095  
414-338-1178

Enrollment: 400  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

03

### GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Alberta Rupert      Librarian  
River Falls, WI 54022  
715-425-7231

Enrollment: 535

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes.

4

### HAMILTON HIGH SCHOOL

Hamilton High School Instructional Media Center  
Gloria Dutz      Librarian  
Sussex, WI 53089  
414-246-6471

Enrollment: 1,300

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, industrial arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Large group lecture.

**105 HAYWARD COMMUNITY SCHOOLS**

Library  
Paula Ahasay Librarian  
Hayward, WI 54843  
715-634-8463

Enrollment: 729  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.  
Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.)

106 HERBERT SCHENK MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. Alex Ely IMC Director  
Madison, WI 53711  
608-241-1564

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools  
(indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

107 HILBERT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

LIBRARY  
Mrs. Jani Wagner Librarian  
Hilbert, WI 54129  
414-853-3531

Enrollment: 513  
Type of library: Grades 1-12

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, junior high 7-9, freshmen.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Outdated filmstrips and classifying rules.

108 HILLCREST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Sharon Raihle IMC Director  
Chippewa Falls, WI 54729  
715-723-9238

Enrollment: 520  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools, (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

109 HILLSBORO HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. Elaine Hanna Library-media coordinator  
Hillsboro, WI 54634  
608-489-2221

Enrollment: 450  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises,  
point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other location  
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

110. HINTGEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Revina Lehrke*      IMC Director  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-788-1610

Enrollment: 525  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new  
students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics,  
social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette  
self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruc-  
tion exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-  
of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through  
non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual in-  
struction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups,  
informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.),  
exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed text  
(bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information),  
tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes,  
slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Instruction as isolated subject instruction to average and slow.

111 HOLY MARTYRS OF GORCUM SCHOOL

Library  
*Sr. Martin Vandervest Librarian*  
Green Bay, WI 54301  
414-468-7262

Enrollment: 158  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual  
instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

112 HOMESTEAD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jean M. Ball

Mequon, WI 53092

414-242-2400

Assistant librarian

Enrollment: 1,670

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

113 HORNING MIDDLE SCHOOL

Instructional Materials Center

Mrs. Berdine Munger Media specialist & Audio-visual coordinator

Waukesha, WI 53186

414-544-8992

Enrollment: 1,160

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Packaged programs of lessons; taped transparency sessions.

114 HOYT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jane Besant

Madison, WI 53705

608-238-7184

*Librarian*

Enrollment: 306

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

115 HUDSON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Joann Ronningen

Hudson, WI 54016

715-386-5853

*Head Librarian*

Enrollment: 663

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

116 INDIAN HILL SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Delores Klingberg Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53217

414-352-6610

Enrollment: 400

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

117 IOWA GRANT SCHOOL

Library  
*Shirley Zimmer* Librarian  
Livingston, WI 53554  
608-943-6311

Enrollment: 450  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Extensive explanation of dictionaries and encyclopedias.

118 JACKSON SCHOOL

Jackson School Media Center  
*Mary E. Post* Media specialist  
West Bend, WI 53037  
414-677-2271

Enrollment: 400  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Many ditto sheets.

119 JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Patricia Ening Librarian  
Racine, WI 53404  
414-632-9690

Enrollment: 512  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, unspecified.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, Point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

120 JEFFERSON SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. Dorothy Monson Librarian K-6  
Wauwatosa, WI 53213  
414-258-0665

Enrollment: 512  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

121 JEFFERY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Deborah M. Houte Elementary librarian-Media specialist  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-694-1560

Enrollment: 570  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

22

### JERSTAD-AGERHOLM JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Julia Olson

Librarian

Racine, WI 53402

414-639-5600

Enrollment: 1,200

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Videotape, slide-tape.

Methods dropped: Use of audio-visual equipment.

23

### JOHN F KENNEDY PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Library

Janet Schuh

Librarian

St. Nazianz, WI 54232

414-773-2111

Enrollment: 165

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

124 JOHNSON CREEK HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Mary E. Christensen Librarian  
Johnson Creek, WI 53038  
414-699-3481

Enrollment: 300

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian,  
individual instruction at other locations, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.)  
exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or  
cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

125 JOHNSTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Madelyn Larson Media specialist  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-3121

Enrollment: 547

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed  
self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian,  
point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction  
through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures  
to classes.

Print materials used: Guide to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or  
assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies,  
unspecified non-print materials.

126 JONES SCHOOL

Library

Gail Dobratz Librarian  
Racine, WI 53403  
414-637-6595

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, slides, slide-tape.

27

HELEN KELLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Suzanne Zuber      IMC Director  
Green Bay, WI 54303  
414-432-0351

Enrollment:            370  
Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

128

KENOSHA ALTERNATIVE HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Robert Anderson      Librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-658-2311

Enrollment:            675  
Type of library:       Secondary school

29

KETTLE MORaine HIGH SCHOOL

Media Center  
K.J. Sturm           Media specialist  
Wales, WI 53183  
414-968-3111

Enrollment:            970  
Type of library:       Secondary school

- ◆ Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.
- Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
- Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
- Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

130 KEWASKUM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Mary K. Luce                    Media specialist  
Kewaskum, WI 53040  
414-626-2740

Enrollment:                    500  
Type of library:               Elementary school

131 KEWASKUM MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library  
Barbara Deters                Library-media specialist  
Kewaskum, WI 53095  
414-626-2178

Enrollment:                    340  
Type of library:               Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

132 KIEL HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. Kathryn Krueger           Librarian  
Kiel, WI 53042  
414-894-2263

Enrollment:                    675  
Type of library:               Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print material, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, unspecified non-print materials.

133 KIMBERLY SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Geneviere C. Bend Librarian  
Kimberly, WI 53136  
414-788-5258

Enrollment: 935

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

134 LAKE HOLCOMBE PUBLIC SCHOOL

High school IMC

Rosann M. Rocque Librarian  
Holcombe, WI 54745  
715-595-4241

Enrollment: 300

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

135 LAKE MILLS MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Mary Gilbertson Librarian  
Lake Mills, WI 53551  
414-648-2358

Enrollment: 350

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, physical education, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

136 LAKEVIEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Edythmearie Glotz Librarian  
Madison, WI 53704  
608-249-9225

Enrollment: 380  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, physical education; social studies, music, any or all.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

137 LANCASTER JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Wanda Lambert Librarian  
Lancaster, WI 53813  
608-723-4084

Enrollment: 420  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

138 LANCE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Majorie Taske      Librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-654-6900

Enrollment:            1,300  
Type of library:      Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students.  
Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).  
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

139 LANGLADE SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. Elizabeth Muench Librarian  
Green Bay, WI 54301  
414-432-0351

Enrollment:            500  
Type of library:      Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

140 LELAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
J. Mulke      Librarian  
Elm Grove, WI 53122  
414-782-9130

Enrollment:            495  
Type of library:      Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies unspecified non-print materials.

141 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Antoinette Ashenbrucker Librarian  
Racine, WI 53404  
414-632-9942

Enrollment: 495

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

142 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Alice Ehlert Librarian  
Cudahy, WI 53110  
414-481-1040

Enrollment: 403

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, computer assisted self-instruction, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

143 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mary Jo Mennen Librarian  
Port Washington, WI 53074  
414-284-4436

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Slow learners separated into special class.

144 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mary Jane Scherdin IMC Coordinator  
Whitewater, WI 53190  
414-473-4565

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

145 LINCOLN SCHOOL

Library

Betty Squires Librarian  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051  
414-251-5880

Enrollment: 351

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, physical education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

146 LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Susan Lynn Priebe Librarian  
Alma Center, WI 54611  
715-964-5311

Enrollment: 400

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

147 ABRAHAM LINCOLN MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Katherine Bruere IMC Director  
Madison, WI 53713  
608-256-2671

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Trend to informal instruction.

148 LITTLE CHUTE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Carolyn Servais IMC-Audio visual director  
Little Chute, WI 54140  
414-788-5232

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

149 LOGAN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Marguerite Brown IMC Director  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-784-8660

Enrollment: 700

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

150 LOMBARDI JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jamacia Burns Media specialist  
Green Bay, WI 54303  
414-432-0351

Enrollment: 1,315

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts; social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog; etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

151 LONGFELLOW JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Anita J. Angus      Librarian  
Wauwatosa, WI 53213  
414-258-5153

Enrollment: 982

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

152 LOURDES ACADEMY

Library

Sr. Lucille Eder      Head librarian  
Superior, WI 54880  
414-235-5670

Enrollment: 574

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Programmed self-instruction, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape.

153 MARTIN LUTHER HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Robert Kuchler Librarian  
Greendale, WI 53129  
414-421-4000

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

154 LUXEMBURG-CASCO HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Donald J. Schimmels Librarian  
Luxemburg, WI 54217  
414-845-2336

Enrollment: 510

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignment, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

155 LYMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jane Kannel Librarian  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
414-458-4621

Enrollment: 190

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

156 MADISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Ellen Rubin                    Librarian  
Wauwatosa, WI 53213  
414-258-0954

Enrollment:                    430  
Type of library:              Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

157 MAGEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Marian Sampe                 District library coordinator  
Two Rivers, WI 54241  
414-793-1118

Enrollment:                    750  
Type of library:              Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.  
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

158 JAMES MADISON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Madison Junior High School Library  
Mrs. Harriet McDowell Librarian  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-3121

Enrollment: 1,165

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

159 MANN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Ed Hein  
Neenah, WI 54956  
414-725-4521

*Librarian-Audio visual coordinator*

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

160 HORACE MANN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Lucille Ashman Librarian  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
414-458-4621



Enrollment: 300  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Moved from individual to small/large group instruction.

164 MAPLE GROVE SCHOOL

Library  
Janet Marie Porte Librarian  
Greenfield, WI 53220  
414-541-0600

Enrollment: 500  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.  
Methods dropped: Daily worksheets.

165 MAPLEWOOD JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Rene Bichler Librarian  
Menasha, WI 54952  
414-739-4421

Enrollment: 700  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Large group orientation.

166 MARATHON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Adams

Librarian

Marathon, WI 54448

Enrollment: 370

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

167 MARINETTE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Patricia Saemann

Media specialist

Marinette, WI 54143

715-735-6661

Enrollment: 300

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

168 MARION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Janet Mielke

Marion, WI 54950

715-754-5271

Librarian-Audio visual coordinator

Enrollment: 514

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty. Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

169 MARKESAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Susan Sonnleitner

Librarian

Markesan, WI 53946

414-398-2341

Enrollment: 440

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian.

170 MARSHALL ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Marie Jablonic Librarian

Marshall, WI 53559

414-655-3345

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

171 JOHN MARSHALL JUNIOR HIGH & HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Deanna Wollitzer      Head librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53216  
414-461-8830

Enrollment:            2,900

Type of library:       Junior high and high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

172 MARSHALL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Hilda Verle           Librarian  
Janesville, WI 53545  
608-754-5566

Type of library:       Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

173 MARSHFIELD JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Lois Kinnard           Librarian  
Marshfield, WI 54449  
715-387-1249

Enrollment:            1,050

Type of library:       Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

174

#### MATTOON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Joann L. Belanger*      Librarian  
Mattoon, WI 54450  
715-489-3631

Enrollment: 132

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

175

#### MAC ARTHUR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC  
*Joan Francour*      IMC Coordinator  
Green Bay, WI 54303  
414-432-0351

Enrollment: 545

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

176 MCKINLEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Liv Volland IMC Director  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
715-344-4735

Enrollment: 575  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

Methods dropped: Large class instruction.

177 MELROSE-WINDORA HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Mylo Hayford IMC Director  
Melrose, WI 54642  
608-488-2201

Enrollment: 350  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

178 MENDOTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Lynn Ryerson IMC Director  
Madison, WI 53704  
608-241-3805

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, unspecified non-print materials.

179 MENOMONIE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Esther Buckley IMC Director

Menomonie, WI 54751

715-235-0611

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

180 MENOMONIE FALLS NORTH HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Diane Zens Head Librarian

Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

414-251-2100

Enrollment: 1,300

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Obsolete instructional material.



Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, student handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

184 MIDDLETON SCHOOL DISTRICT #3

Libraries  
*Elizabeth Anslow* Library supervisor  
Middleton, WI 53562  
608-836-6071

Enrollment: 3,457  
Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: RDR's guide not taught until 6th grade.

185 MINERAL POINT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Marian Morland* Librarian  
Mineral Point, WI 53565  
608-987-2024

Enrollment: 348  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

186 MISHICOT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Derra Onsager      Librarian  
Mishicot, WI 54228  
414-755-2822

Enrollment:            916  
Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises, or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

187 MISHICOT HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Mary Scheuer      IMC Director  
Mishicot, WI 54228  
414-755-2141

Enrollment:            473  
Type of library:       Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

188 MOSINEE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Grace M. O'Connor      Senior high school librarian  
Mosinee, WI 54455  
715-693-2550

Enrollment:            700  
Type of library:       Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

189

MT. HOREB PRIMARY SCHOOL

Library  
Joyce Wittenwyler      Librarian  
Mt. Horeb, WI. 53572  
608-437-5573

Enrollment:                390  
Type of library:           Primary school K-3

190

JOHN MUIR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

John Muir IMC  
Rachel R. Bailey      Media specialist  
Madison, WI 53705  
608-836-5981

Enrollment:                473  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Scheduled classes.

191

MUSKEGO-NORWAY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Five K-4 School Libraries  
Janice Marquis      Elementary librarian  
Hales Corners, WI 53130

Enrollment:                1,536  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

192 NELSON DEWEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Carol Amorde

Superior, WI 54880

715-398-3153

IMC Coordinator

Enrollment:

225

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

193 NEW HOLSTEIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ruth Freiburger Librarian

New Holstein, WI 53061

414-898-4208

Enrollment: 1,076

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

194 NEW HOLSTEIN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Janet Meili

Librarian

New Holstein, WI 53061

414-898-4256

Enrollment: 800

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-

of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.  
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.  
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

195

NEW LONDON SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Dorothy E. [redacted] Librarian  
New London, WI 54961  
414-982-4330

Enrollment: 700  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

196

NEWMAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Sharon Olson Librarian  
Wausau, WI 54401  
715-845-8274

Enrollment: 530  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Student handbooks, faculty handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

197

NIAGARA HIGH SCHOOL

Niagara Instructional Materials Center  
Mrs. Ruth McCarthy Librarian and supervisor  
Niagara, WI 54151  
715-251-3591

Enrollment: 456  
Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials; individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, term paper clinics, informal group instruction, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.  
Non-print materials: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Program changed from one level to various levels.

198 NORTHLAND PINES HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patricia A. Shimondle Librarian  
Eagle River, WI 54521  
715-479-4473

Enrollment: 578  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests, unspecified print materials.

199 NORTHWESTERN MILITARY & NAVAL ACADEMY

Library

Diana L. Keeney Librarian & Audio-visual coordinator  
Lake Geneva, WI 53147  
414-248-4465

Enrollment: 130  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.



Enrollment: 637  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials; individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

203 OKAUCHEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Muriel Johnson* School Librarian  
Okauchee, WI 53069  
414-567-5321

Enrollment: 400  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc. exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

204 ONALASKA HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
*Carol Riberich* Librarian  
Onalaska, WI 54650  
608-783-4561

Enrollment: 680  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Student handbooks, tests, unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

205 OSHKOSH WEST HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Marjorie Doering      CHR-media services  
Oshkosh, WI 54956  
414-235-8750

Enrollment:            1,900  
Type of library:       Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

206 OSSEO-FAIRCHILD HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Evelyn Lunde      Junior-senior high school librarian  
Osseo, WI 54758  
715-597-3141

Type of library:       Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

207 OUR LADY OF SORROWS SCHOOL

Library  
Mrs. John S. Berst      Librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53216  
414-463-3878

Enrollment:            435  
Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

208 OWEN WITHEE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

David Gratz

Librarian

Owen, WI 54460

715-229-2151

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

209 OZAUKEE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Emily Land

Librarian

Fredonia, WI 53021

414-692-2463

Enrollment: 370

Type of library: Middle school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

210 GEORGE S. PARKER SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Frieda Nowland

Librarian

Janesville, WI 53545

608-754-0265

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, lectures to classes.

211

PARK FALLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Mary Kramer                    Librarian  
Park Falls, WI 54552  
715-762-4151

Enrollment:                580  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

212

PARKVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOL

Media Center  
Steven M. Frozna            Librarian/Media Center Director  
Green Bay, WI 54304  
414-499-8713

Enrollment:                1,058  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Large group lectures and tours.

213

IRVING PERTZSCH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Mary Sopnow                  IMC Director  
Onalaska, WI 54650  
608-783-2233

Enrollment:                589  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, faculty  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

214 PESHTIGO HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patrick J. Gagnon      Librarian  
Peshtigo, WI 54157  
715-582-3711

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

215 PHILLIPS HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Etoila G. Giese      Librarian  
Phillips, WI 54555  
715-339-2141

Enrollment: 460

Type of library: Secondary school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

216 PITTSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Nancy Utter      Librarian  
Pittsville, WI 54466  
715-884-6412

Enrollment: 486

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

217

PLORER-WHITING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Lenore Kirby IMC Director  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
715-341-1270

Enrollment: 490

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instructions at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, "term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Large group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

218

PLUM CITY SCHOOLS-ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Georgia Zank Librarian  
Plum City, WI 54761  
715-647-3851

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Elementary and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

219

POTOSI HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Helen W. Hutchcroft Secondary librarian  
Potosi, WI 53826  
608-763-2161

Enrollment: 350

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

220 POYNETTE ELEMENTARY-MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Flora Schereck Librarian

Poynette, WI 53455

608-635-4341

Enrollment: 845

Type of library: Elementary-junior high school

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, television, videotape, slides, slide-tape, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

221 POYNETTE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jessie Hilgendorf Librarian

Poynette, WI 53955

608-635-4345

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments; student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

222 PRAIRIE SCHOOL

Library

Sylvia Morrison Director-Library

Racine, WI 53403

414-639-3845

Enrollment: 380  
Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Methods dropped: Filmstrips.

223 PRAIRIE DU CHIEN HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Charlene Boom Librarian  
Prairie du Chien, WI 53821  
608-326-8437

Enrollment: 550  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Certain exercises.

224 PRINCETON PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library  
Maureen Sieber Librarian  
Princeton, WI 54968  
715-295-6571

Enrollment: 465  
Type of library: K-12 grades.

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

225 PULASKI HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Anne Canarie Head librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53215  
414-475-8557

Enrollment: 2,400  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Pre-testing students.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

226 QUEEN OF APOSTLES HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Sr. Celia Schulte Supervisor  
Madison, WI 53716  
608-222-5577

Enrollment: 50  
Type of library: Secondary

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Lectures to groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

227 RANDOM LAKE HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Ron Klitzkie IMC Director  
Random Lake, WI 53075  
414-994-4342

Enrollment: 435  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

228

REGIS HIGH SCHOOL

Regis High School Library Media Center  
Sr. Mary Jane Slaney Librarian  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-835-5141

Enrollment: 540  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

229

RESHOLT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library  
Margaret Resholt District Librarian  
Resholt, WI 54473  
715-677-4541

Enrollment: 625  
Type of library: 1-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subect areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

230

REWEY GRADE SCHOOL

Library  
Eva Lehrman Librarian  
Rewey, WI 53580  
608-943-8231

Type of library: Elementary school

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes.

231 RICHFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Library

Lou Norton                    Librarian  
Richfield, WI 53076  
414-628-1032

Enrollment:                550  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

232 RIDGEWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Frances Alvestad            Librarian  
Ridgeway, WI 53582  
608-924-3461

Enrollment:                189  
Type of library:           Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

233 RIVERDALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Marjory Georgeson           Librarian  
Blue River, WI 53518  
608-537-2468

Enrollment:                227  
Type of library:           Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

234

### RIVER VALLEY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Geraldine Lull      Librarian  
Spring Green, WI 53588  
608-588-2556

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Eighth graders no longer take part in a library class.

235

### ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Marilyn A. Mach      Elementary Librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-658-3336

Enrollment: 497

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

236 ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY MÉDIA CENTER

Library

Alice Wilson  
Oshkosh, WI 54901  
414-235-2108

Media Center specialist

Enrollment:

300

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Lectures.

237 ROOSEVELT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Thomas Braunreiter Librarian  
Beloit, WI 53511  
608-365-7022

Enrollment: 700

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

238 ROOSEVELT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Rog Jaeger IMC Director  
Appleton, WI 54911  
414-739-3121

Enrollment: 796

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, business education, language arts, home economics, industrial arts, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

239 ROYALL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Joyce Erickson

Elroy, WI 53929  
608-462-8231

Librarian

Enrollment: 480  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

240 SABISH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Naomi Staukel

Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
414-921-7801

Librarian

Enrollment: 700  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

241 SAINT ANTHONY OF PADUA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Joan Marx Principal  
Milwaukee, WI 53213  
414-253-4165

Enrollment: 275  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.)

242 SAINT BONAVENTURE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Library  
Br. Jordan Kuczvara  
Sturtevant, WI 53177  
414-886-3361

Enrollment 200  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies.

243 SAINT DOMINIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Mary Balestrier Head librarian  
Brookfield, WI 53005  
414-783-7565

Enrollment: 452  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

244

## **SAINT EUGENE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Arlette Platt** Librarian  
Fox Point, WI 53217  
414-352-9105

Enrollment: 440

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes

Print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or  
assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Eighth grade instruction; concentrate on middle grades; little lecturing.

245

**SAINT FRANCIS HIGH SCHOOL**

Library  
Susanne Bogdon Librarian  
St. Francis, WI 53207  
414-481-2840

Enrollment: 743  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, leaflets.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

246 SAINT GABRIEL SCHOOL

Library

*Sr. Pauline Pugh* Library-Media coordinator  
Prairie du Chien, WI 53821  
608-326-8624

Enrollment: 275

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6; junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use through non-print materials, mini "courses."

247 SAINT JOHN SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Library

*Sr. Christine Kranig* Head librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53204  
414-744-0316

Type of library: K-12 grades

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at reference desk.

248 SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST SCHOOL

Library

*Sr. Rosemary Nytes* Principal  
Plymouth, WI 53073  
414-892-4586

Enrollment: 350

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

249

SAINT JOHN KANTY SCHOOL

Library

*Sr. Mary Rachel* Library learning center coordinator  
Milwaukee, WI 53215  
414-744-1846

Enrollment: 245

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), programmed texts (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

250

SAINT JOHN VIANNEY SCHOOL

Library

*Sr. Kent Pearson* Principal  
Janesville, WI 53545  
608-752-6802

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

251

SAINT JOSEPH SCHOOL

Library

*Sally O'Leary* Principal  
Prescott, WI 54021  
715-262-5912

Enrollment: 127

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies, music, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

252 SAINT JOSEPH SCHOOL

Library

Evelyn Schleper  
Racine, WI 53402  
414-633-2403

Librarian

Enrollment:

255

Type of library:

Elementary-junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

253 SAINT LAWRENCE SEMINARY

Library

Fr. Oliver Bambenek Librarian  
Mt. Calvary, WI 53057  
414-753-3911

Enrollment:

280

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

254

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Rose Long

Algoma, WI 54201

414-487-3187

Principal

Enrollment:

241

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject levels given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

255

SAINT MARY CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Mary Adelle

Librarian-Audio visual coordinator

Menasha, WI 54952

414-722-7796

Enrollment:

485

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: transparencies.

256

SAINT MATTHEW SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Georgiana

Principal

Oak Creek, WI 53154

414-762-6820

Enrollment:

160

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

257 SAINT PAUL SCHOOL

Library  
*Sr. Mary V. Weiler* Principal  
Mosinee, WI 54455  
715-693-2675

Enrollment: 294  
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

258 SAINTS PETER AND P. SCHOOL

Library  
*Sr. Jovita Winkel* Principal  
Hortonville, WI 54944  
414-779-4425

Enrollment: 187  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

259 SAINT SEBASTIAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Georginne Worman* Librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53208  
414-453-5830

Enrollment: 650  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

260

#### SAINT VERONICA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Sr. Mary Bartelme* Librarian  
Milwaukee, WI 53207  
414-744-1214

Enrollment: 357  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, unspecified.  
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

261

#### SAINT VINCENT DE PAUL GRADE SCHOOL

Library  
*Sr. Dorothy Brenner* Principal  
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494  
715-423-5470

Enrollment: 492  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-5.  
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.  
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

262 SAUK PRAIRIE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Marjorie Oneson      Librarian  
Praire du Sac, WI 53578  
608-643-3336

Enrollment: 960

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high, 7-9, any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information tests).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Videotape tour of the library.

263 SAUKVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jeanne Appleman      Librarian  
Saukville, WI 53080  
414-284-0421

Enrollment: 400

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

264 SAYLESVILLE CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL

Library

Sara Larsen      Librarian  
Rubicon, WI 53078  
414-673-2920

Enrollment: 185

Type of library: Elementary school



267 SHELL LAKE SCHOOL SYSTEM

Library

Virginia Stella      Librarian  
Shell Lake, WI 54871  
715-468-7814

Enrollment:            800  
Type of library:       K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library used taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignment.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

268 SHEPARD HILLS ELEMENTARY

Library

Joann Faucett      Librarian  
Oak Creek, WI 53154  
414-762-8000

Enrollment:            440  
Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Assignments outside classroom.

269 SHERMAN SCHOOL

Libraries

Jeannette Tornowske      Librarian  
Eau Claire, WI 54701  
715-834-2881

Enrollment: 372  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.  
Instructional methods used: Programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

270

### SHOCTON HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
*Mary A. Schultz* Head librarian  
Shiocton, WI 54170  
414-986-3351

Enrollment: 285  
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, transparencies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides.

271

### SOMERSET PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library  
*Virginia Lawson* Librarian  
Somerset, WI 54025  
715-247-3311

Enrollment: 449  
Type of library: Junior and senior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

272 SPARTA AREA ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Libraries

Judy Richmond  
Sparta, WI 54656  
608-269-3181

IMC Director

Enrollment: 900

Type of library: Elementary schools (4)

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools, (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

273 HARRY SPENCE SCHOOL

IMC

Nels Aakre  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-784-5538

IMC Director

Enrollment: 470

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty. Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies.

Non-print materials used: Unspecified non-print materials.

274 SPOONER JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Myrtle Ellefson  
Spooner, WI 54801  
715-635-2173

Librarian

Enrollment: 526

Type of library: Elementary-junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

275

### STANGEL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Betty Wilsmann

Manitowoc, WI 54220

414-684-6388

Librarian

Enrollment: 520

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

276

### STARBUCK JUNIOR SCHOOL

Library

John Holland

Racine, WI 53405

Media librarian

414-637-8801

Enrollment: 1,252

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Television, videotape, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

277 STATE ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC

Gail E. Brown      IMC Director  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
608-788-5155

Enrollment:      408

Type of library:      Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Ineffective tapes/worksheets.

278 CURTIS STRANGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Curtis Strange Library  
Pat Owen      School librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-652-3353

Enrollment:      700

Type of library:      Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies

279 STRATFORD HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Kathleen Elgersma      High school librarian  
Stratford, WI 54484  
715-687-4311

Enrollment:      511

Type of library:      Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instructions through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

280

STURTEVANT SCHOOL LIBRARY

Library

Hilda Madahgian

Librarian

Sturtevant, WI 53177

414-886-4405

Enrollment: 350

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, business education, language arts, home economics, industrial arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies, music.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

281

SUMMIT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Janice Soltav

IMC Director

La Crosse, WI 54601

608-784-1697

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

282

SUNPRAIRE PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Gail Kempfer

Librarian

Sunpaire, WI 53590

608-837-2541

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, home economics, industrial arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (biblio-graphic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

283 SUNSET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Florence Johnson Librarian  
Whitehall, WI 54773  
715-738-4277

Enrollment: 325

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, faculty.

Instructional methods used: point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies.

284 SUNSET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ann Kallman Media specialist  
Oshkosh, WI 54901  
414-235-7995

Enrollment: 240

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print material, point-of-use through non-print materials.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

285 SWALLOW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
Elaine Kruger      Librarian  
Hartland, WI 53023  
414-367-2000

Enrollment:            253  
Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

286 TEMPLETON MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library  
Carol Fraukwiek      Librarian  
Sussex, WI 53089  
414-246-6471

Enrollment:            1,000  
Type of library:       Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

287 THEISEN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

IMC  
Suzanne Staerkel      Media professional or librarian  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
414-921-5002

Enrollment:            780  
Type of library:       Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by li-

brarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.

288 THORP HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Eleanor N. Hofkes  
Thorp, WI 54771  
715-669-5401

*high school librarian*

Enrollment: 430

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.

289 THREE LAKES HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Nancy Brandt  
Three Lakes, WI 54562  
715-546-3321

*Librarian*

Enrollment: 300

Type of library: Secondary school

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."

290 TOMORROW RIVER SCHOOLS

Library

Winifred R. Harvey  
Amherst, WI 54406  
715-824-5522

*Librarian*

Enrollment: 750

Type of library: Elementary and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction through printed materials, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, unspecified non-print materials

291

### TREMPER HIGH SCHOOL

Tremper High School Library  
Suzanne Chernik *Head librarian*  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-694-1100

Enrollment: 2,400

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, slide-tape.

Methods dropped: Some lecturing and exercises.

292

### F. J. TURNER HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Ivy Stone *High school librarian*  
Beloit, WI 53511  
608-362-8858

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Formal instruction of freshmen at beginning of the year in English classes.

293 UNION HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Lois Duckey                    Librarian  
Union Grove, WI 53182  
414-878-2434

Enrollment:                    960

Type of library:              Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

294 UNIVERSITY SCHOOL MILWAUKEE

Upper School Library

Margaret Huff                 Library Coordinator  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
414-352-6000

Enrollment:                    701

Type of library:              K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-used instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks.

Methods dropped: Student handbook.

295 URBAN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

P.S. Planton                 Librarian  
Sheboygan, WI 53081  
414-458-4621

Enrollment:                    1,100

Type of library:              Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Lectures.

296

### VERONA HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Dorothy Miller

Librarian

Verona, WI 53593

608-845-6452

Enrollment: 525

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

97

### WALWORTH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jan Speri

Librarian

Walworth, WI 53184

414-275-6896

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, social studies, music.

Instructional methods used: programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.  
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog,  
etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.  
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.  
Methods dropped: Excess, ineffective paperwork.

298 WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library  
*Bonita Stien* IMC Director  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
715-344-5388

Enrollment: 600  
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3; elementary 4-6, faculty.  
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use  
instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials,  
point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction  
at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini  
"courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises  
or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

299 WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
*Mary Jane Blissett* Librarian  
New London, WI 54961  
414-982-5012

Enrollment: 750  
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-  
of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print mate-  
rials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to  
classes.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or  
cassettes, slides.

300

WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Linda Jurek                    Librarian  
Kenosha, WI 53140  
414-658-4107

Enrollment:                    1,000  
Type of library:              Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

301

WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Carol M. Primm                Librarian  
Manitowoc, WI 54220  
414-684-6606

Enrollment:                    900  
Type of library:              Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Card catalog exercises.

302

WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Dolores Rifleman              Librarian  
Green Bay, WI 54301  
414-432-0351

Enrollment:                    960  
Type of library:              Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

303 WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Helen Phifer & Ellen Shear

Librarians

Milwaukee, WI 53210

414-444-9760

Enrollment: 2,850

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to other groups.

304 WASHINGTON PARK HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Carol Korte

Head librarian

Racine, WI 53404

414-637-1211

Enrollment: 2,000

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.

305

### WATERFORD UNION HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
Duane L. Tonn                    Librarian  
Waterford, WI 53185  
414-534-2889

Enrollment:                    800  
Type of library:                Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides.

6

### ELIZABETH WATERS & PIER SCHOOLS

Media Center  
Lorna Champion                    Librarian  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
414-922-0370

Enrollment:                    950  
Type of library:                Elementary schools

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non print materials.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, faculty textbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

307

### WATERTOWN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library  
S.L. Kuipers                    Librarian  
Watertown, WI 53094  
414-261-2370

Enrollment:                    1,050  
Type of library:                Secondary school

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

308

WAUPACA CENTRAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jean Glovir

Head librarian

Waupaca, WI 54981

715-258-5140

Enrollment: 437

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, slides, slide-tapes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

309

WAUSAU DISTRICT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

District Public School Libraries

Margaret Scheibe

Elementary library director

Wausau, WI 54401

715-845-9284

Enrollment: 3,895

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

310

WAUSAU EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary E. Rusch

Librarian

Wausau, WI 54401

715-845-7252

Enrollment: 1,509

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Taped tour of library.

311 WAUSAUKEE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Carol O'Connor High school librarian

Wausaukeee, WI 54177

715-856-2541

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

312 WAUWATOSA EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Claire Badura Librarian

Wauwatosa, WI 53213

414-476-3227

Enrollment: 1,348

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

313 WAUWATOSA WEST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

E.J. Hoehn

Wauwatosa, WI 53222

414-258-9343

Librarian

Enrollment: 1,325

Type of library: Secondary school

314 WEBSTER JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Joanne Michalak

Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53223

414-475-8688

Enrollment: 1,200

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

315 WEST DE PERE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Harold L. Kirchman

IMC Director

De Pere, WI 54115

414-366-1613

Enrollment: 1,250

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Leveis given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

316 WESTFIELD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Rita Runnels

Librarian

Westfield, WI 53964

608-296-2141

Enrollment: 415

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

317 WEST GRANT SCHOOL

Library

Helene Pritchett

Librarian

Patch Grove, WI 53817

608-994-2715

Enrollment: 260

Type of library: Elementary-secondary school

318 WEST JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Pine

Librarian

Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494

715-423-9380

Enrollment: 1,326

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

319 WEST MILWAUKEE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jeanne Gutzmann      Librarian  
West Milwaukee, WI 53214  
414-541-8080

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Secondary School

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

Methods dropped: One week-long session changed to units throughout the semester.

320 WESTBY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Phyllis A. Weihrauch Librarian and 7th grade English teacher  
Westby, WI 54667  
608-634-3101

Enrollment: 200

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

321 WESTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Sally Darmody      Librarian  
Schofield, WI 54476  
715-359-4181

Enrollment: 495

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

322

WEYAUWEGA FREMON DISTRICT SCHOOLS

Two elementary, one middle school

Linda Nell                    Librarian and teacher

Weyauwega, WI 54983

414-867-2148

Enrollment:                770

Type of library:           Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

23

WHITNALL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Douglas Helgerson           Librarian

Greenfield, WI 53228

414-425-5515

Enrollment:                1,100

Type of library:           Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Introduction to use of many reference materials.

324 WILLIAMS BAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Frances Draeger      Library-IMC Director  
Williams Bay, WI 53191  
414-245-6224

Enrollment:            259

Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

325 WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Beverly Krahl      Librarian  
West Allis, WI 53214  
414-541-8080

Enrollment:            400

Type of library:       Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

326 WISCONSIN DELLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Bette Rowey      District IMC Director  
Wisconsin Dells, WI 53965  
715-253-3411

Enrollment:            500

Type of library:       Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information).

327

### WISCONSIN HILLS JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Amy Tien

Head librarian

Brookfield, WI 53005

414-786-9609

Enrollment: 715

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

328

### WISCONSIN LUTHERAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Donald C. Sebald

Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53213

414-543-4567

Enrollment: 1,200

Type of library: Secondary school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Methods dropped: Freshman English library orientation classes.

329 WITTENBERG-BIRNAMWOOD PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Libraries

Teresa Smith      Elementary district librarian  
Wittenberg, WI 54499  
715-253-2223

Enrollment:      420

Type of library:      Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Large class groups.

330 WOODROW WILSON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

John Tessner      Librarian  
Manitowoc, WI 54220  
414-684-6659

Enrollment:      750

Type of library:      Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to too' (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape, transparencies.

331 WOODWORTH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. J.S. Desilles      Librarian  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
414-921-5550

Enrollment:      600

Type of library:      Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

332

YAHARA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Carole Roslak IMC Director

Stoughton, WI 53589

608-873-7701

Enrollment: 636

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Fourth grade learning packets.

INDEX TO SCHOOL  
INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

LEVELS GIVEN ORIENTATION-INSTRUCTION:

Elementary (K-3) : 3, 5, 8, 10, 11, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46, 47, 49, 61, 64, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 92, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 110, 111, 114, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 126, 127, 136, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 155, 156, 163, 164, 168, 170, 174, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 193, 203, 211, 213, 217, 218, 222, 224, 231, 232, 235, 236, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 272, 273, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 284, 285, 294, 297, 298, 303, 308, 309, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 329, 332.

Elementary (4-6) : 1, 3, 5, 8, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 60, 61, 64, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 110, 111, 114, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 126, 127, 135, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147, 150, 155, 156, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 170, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 190, 192, 193, 203, 207, 211, 212, 217, 218, 222, 224, 229, 231, 232, 235, 236, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 258, 259, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 286, 290, 293, 294, 297, 298, 303, 306, 308, 309, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 329, 332.

Junior High (7-9): 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37, 38, 43, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 66, 67, 68, 75, 77, 79, 81, 86, 90, 91, 97, 99, 100, 104, 106, 107, 109, 113, 122, 123, 124, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 170, 172, 173, 177, 180, 181, 182, 184, 186, 187, 193, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 204, 206, 212, 214, 216, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248, 249, 252, 253, 255, 258, 262, 267, 270, 271, 274, 276, 279, 282, 285, 286, 287, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 314, 315, 318, 320, 322, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331.

Secondary (10-12): 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 20, 24, 26, 34, 37, 38, 41, 47, 52, 55, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65, 67, 76, 80, 94, 96, 98, 100, 104, 112, 115, 117, 123, 124, 129, 133, 134, 146, 148, 152, 153, 154, 161, 166, 169, 170, 171, 180, 183, 184, 188, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 206, 210, 214, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 242, 245, 253, 255, 267, 270, 271, 288, 290, 291, 292, 304, 305, 310, 312, 316, 319, 323.

New Students : 3, 24, 28, 32, 55, 62, 65, 71, 108, 110, 123, 127, 138, 146, 148, 157, 196, 199, 201, 208, 210, 242, 245, 255, 262, 265, 274, 287, 288, 306, 308, 309.

Faculty : 3, 5, 7, 8, 14, 17, 18, 23, 28, 32, 34, 37, 46, 55, 62, 65, 70, 71, 91, 93, 106, 108, 110, 118, 121, 123, 127, 129, 133, 144, 168, 181, 199, 202, 213, 222, 243, 245, 255, 262, 264, 265, 269, 270, 273, 274, 277, 283, 285, 287, 288, 298, 306, 308, 309, 330, 332.

Other : 6, 14, 23, 46, 65, 71, 110, 119, 157, 181, 205, 243, 254, 260, 306.

**ACADEMIC SUBJECT AREAS GIVEN INSTRUCTION:**

Art (Film, Photography): 14, 24, 32, 65, 103, 136, 149, 202, 228, 233, 238, 245, 251, 280, 282, 297, 303, 307.

Business Education (Bookkeeping, Clerical Science, Distributive Education, Secretarial Science):  
103, 228, 238, 280, 303.

Language Arts (English, Foreign Languages, Journalism, Mass Communication, Reading, Speech, Study Skills, Television and Radio):  
2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 74, 75, 77, 80, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 122, 125, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140, 145, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 158, 159, 161, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 212, 214, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 245, 248, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 262, 266, 268, 270, 271, 274, 276, 277, 280, 282, 284, 286, 287, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 323, 325, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Home Economics (Clothing, Food Preparation):  
62, 91, 103, 107, 228, 233, 238, 245, 280, 282, 303.

Industrial Arts (Aviation, Electronics, Machine Shop, Woodworking):  
103, 104, 157, 228, 238, 280, 282, 303.

Science/Mathematics : 14, 24, 32, 35, 41, 53, 57, 65, 74, 77, 80, 103, 104, 105, 108, 110, 112, 113, 114, 120, 122, 136, 140, 153, 159, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 199, 201, 212, 228, 240, 248, 251, 254, 280, 282, 292, 294, 302, 303, 307, 327, 330.

Physical Education (Athletics, Health Courses):

35, 91, 103, 135, 136, 145, 166, 201, 228, 238, 280, 303.

Social Studies (Ecology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology):

3, 4, 14, 15, 20, 24, 28, 30, 32, 35, 37, 41, 53, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 74, 75, 80, 81, 90, 91, 103, 104, 107, 110, 112, 114, 120, 122, 129, 135, 136, 140, 149, 150, 153, 159, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 173, 184, 194, 195, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 212, 221, 224, 225, 228, 229, 233, 236, 238, 240, 245, 248, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 259, 270, 280, 282, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 297, 300, 302, 303, 307, 319, 323, 326, 327, 330, 331.

Music : 35, 103, 136, 201, 228, 251, 280, 297, 303.

Any or all : 1, 7, 8, 12, 18, 19, 29, 31, 41, 55, 64, 66, 68, 73, 106, 116, 119, 123, 124, 127, 136, 146, 147, 151, 156, 157, 160, 165, 167, 168, 171, 174, 182, 183, 190, 193, 205, 213, 232, 237, 241, 243, 251, 265, 273, 275, 287, 300, 303, 304, 322, 329.

INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS USED:

Tours:

Conducted

: 1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 188, 190, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 228, 229, 232, 233, 234, 235, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 282, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 292, 293, 295, 296, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 331, 332.

Printed self-guided : 7, 17, 18, 24, 26, 30, 31, 40, 52, 54, 58, 60, 108, 109, 110, 113, 125, 153, 159, 173, 180, 183, 184, 201, 202, 204, 240, 264, 272, 273, 287, 288, 290, 292, 294, 300, 303, 304, 308, 326, 327.

Cassette self-guided : 14, 17, 18, 39, 55, 105, 110, 112, 145, 159, 178, 197, 206, 264, 285, 326.

Slide-tape : 10, 14, 23, 24, 30, 35, 39, 53, 54, 59, 61, 90, 92, 95, 110, 113, 120, 147, 159, 165, 171, 173, 180, 197, 200, 206, 210, 225, 236, 238, 241, 271, 276, 291, 300, 305, 308, 324, 330.

Self-instruction:

Programmed : 1, 6, 14, 23, 25, 30, 31, 42, 56, 61, 70, 81, 86, 89, 92, 93, 103, 105, 110, 113, 120, 125, 126, 152, 159, 162, 168, 178, 183, 197, 201, 241, 242, 251, 253, 264, 269, 287, 295, 297, 302, 307, 326, 332.

Exercises : 1, 3, 5, 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 23, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 69, 70, 71, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 86, 88, 89, 92, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 143, 145, 148, 149, 151, 153, 155, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 168, 170, 173, 174, 177, 178, 180, 182, 183, 184, 187, 188, 190, 194, 195, 197, 198, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 214, 219, 221, 229, 234, 235, 236, 241, 243, 251, 255, 256, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276, 277, 278, 280, 282, 285, 287, 288, 292, 297, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 310, 315, 319, 321, 322, 323, 325, 330, 331.

Computer assisted : 142.

Other : 10, 44, 45, 46, 53, 55, 64, 65, 83, 87, 110, 113, 116, 123, 124, 173, 184, 212, 228, 238, 241, 242, 248, 258, 267, 268, 286, 294, 298, 306, 322.

Point-of-use instruction:

By librarian : 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149,

150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161,  
163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173,  
174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183,  
184, 186, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196,  
197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206,  
207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217,  
219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 231, 232,  
233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243,  
244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256,  
258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267,  
268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277,  
278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 291,  
292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302,  
303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315,  
316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327,  
328, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Through print materials: 2, 3, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 26, 28,  
30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 47, 52, 53, 54,  
55, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73, 74, 78, 79, 82,  
84, 86, 88, 89, 92, 93, 94, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103,  
106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 117, 119, 120, 125, 126,  
129, 133, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, 145, 147,  
148, 149, 153, 155, 156, 159, 165, 166, 168, 173,  
176, 177, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 188, 193, 197,  
198, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 217, 219, 221, 223,  
227, 229, 233, 234, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243,  
244, 249, 252, 255, 256, 261, 264, 265, 267, 269,  
274, 280, 283, 284, 287, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294,  
295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306,  
307, 312, 314, 319, 321, 324, 326, 327, 328.

Through non-print  
materials

: 2, 3, 6, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 23, 25, 30, 31, 32,  
36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60,  
61, 65, 66, 73, 78, 79, 83, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94,  
100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 119, 120,  
121, 125, 126, 132, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 145, 147,  
148, 150, 153, 155, 159, 165, 166, 168, 173, 177, 180,  
181, 182, 183, 184, 190, 193, 197, 201, 202, 206, 207,  
217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 229, 236, 240, 242, 244, 245,  
246, 249, 255, 264, 265, 267, 268, 269, 274, 279, 280,  
283, 284, 287, 291, 293, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302,  
303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 312, 314, 319, 321, 324, 326,  
327, 329, 330.

Individual instruction:

At reference desk : 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 14, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26,  
30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 52,  
53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 71,  
75, 78, 80, 82, 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101,  
102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113,  
114, 118, 120, 121, 123, 126, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136,

137, 138, 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151,  
152, 155, 159, 165, 170, 172, 173, 175, 177, 182,  
183, 184, 188, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197,  
198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 212, 213,  
215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228,  
229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 240, 242, 244, 245,  
247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 256, 259, 260, 262,  
263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 273, 274, 276, 278,  
279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 287, 291, 292, 294, 295,  
296, 297, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 310,  
311, 312, 314, 315, 318, 320, 321, 326, 328, 329,  
332.

At other locations

: 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22,  
23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38,  
40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65,  
68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84,  
86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100,  
101, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118,  
119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 131, 134, 135,  
136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 145, 147, 148, 153,  
159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 175,  
176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 183, 184, 191, 192, 193, 197,  
198, 200, 201, 202, 206, 209, 211, 213, 217, 221, 229,  
233, 235, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 249, 252, 253,  
255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 267,  
268, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 278, 280, 283,  
285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 291, 292, 293, 295, 297, 298,  
301, 304, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 314, 316, 318, 319,  
320, 322, 323, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Lectures to:

Classes

: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18,  
20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33,  
34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53,  
54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 68, 69, 70,  
71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 90,  
91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102,  
103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114,  
116, 117, 118, 120, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132,  
133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145,  
146, 148, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160,  
161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174,  
175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 188,  
190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201,  
202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213,  
214, 216, 217, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228,  
229, 231, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241,  
242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 258,  
259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269,  
270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280,

282, 283, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296,  
298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310,  
311, 312, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323,  
324, 325, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332.

**Other groups** : 5, 17, 18, 31, 35, 53, 55, 62, 63, 68, 72, 79, 82,  
93, 95, 101, 106, 108, 110, 118, 120, 140, 142, 147,  
150, 159, 176, 190, 193, 213, 217, 223, 226, 240,  
241, 252, 255, 262, 264, 265, 272, 274, 275, 287,  
298, 300, 301, 303, 308, 326.

Informal group instruction:

**Term paper clinics** : 1, 14, 20, 24, 34, 41, 47, 91, 94, 98, 104, 124, 133,  
159, 166, 172, 173, 176, 188, 193, 194, 197, 202,  
217, 223, 229, 233, 234, 238, 240, 243, 267, 274, 280,  
287, 292, 302, 326, 328.

**Mini "courses"** : 14, 15, 20, 32, 37, 44, 45, 47, 49, 57, 61, 66, 79,  
81, 83, 89, 92, 93, 94, 98, 103, 118, 127, 134, 148,  
159, 171, 174, 178, 182, 184, 193, 204, 205, 217,  
223, 225, 228, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241, 242, 246, 249,  
251, 252, 255, 270, 275, 276, 280, 287, 289, 298,  
302, 310, 315, 322, 323, 331, 332.

**Other** : 3, 10, 12, 17, 24, 26, 32, 35, 41, 42, 44, 46, 53,  
55, 62, 65, 68, 72, 74, 75, 77, 79, 87, 88, 100,  
110, 114, 119, 135, 136, 149, 165, 168, 176, 184,  
190, 197, 198, 212, 221, 227, 258, 259, 260, 261,  
262, 267, 274, 277, 278, 280, 282, 286, 288, 295,  
314, 319, 324, 329, 330.

Separate courses:

**General library use** : 3, 4, 9, 12, 14, 20, 23, 25, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38,  
40, 41, 45, 48, 49, 55, 56, 57, 61, 62, 72, 77, 79,  
91, 93, 94, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 110,  
113, 115, 118, 120, 126, 134, 137, 140, 142, 143,  
145, 147, 148, 149, 153, 156, 163, 168, 175, 182,  
184, 195, 201, 204, 206, 212, 217, 220, 221, 222,  
225, 226, 229, 235, 236, 238, 242, 249, 252, 259,  
263, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 274, 276, 278, 282,  
283, 287, 297, 304, 314, 324, 327, 331.

**Library use (specific academic subject)** : 12, 14, 15, 20, 23, 33, 37, 38, 47, 61, 62, 77, 93, 107,  
108, 113, 137, 142, 173, 177, 197, 201, 212, 214, 217,  
221, 234, 238, 239, 242, 252, 259, 267, 274, 287, 292,  
297, 304, 327, 331.

**Other Methods** : 15, 44, 59, 67, 86, 104, 112, 124, 190, 201, 248,  
259, 291, 310.

PRINT MATERIALS USED:

Subject bibliographies : 7, 14, 15, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 40, 41, 49, 53, 59, 62, 63, 65, 71, 76, 78, 81, 83, 86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 100, 102, 106, 107, 108, 112, 115, 116, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 135, 136, 137, 140, 146, 147, 150, 153, 159, 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 172, 173, 174, 180, 183, 184, 186, 193, 195, 197, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 212, 219, 221, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 237, 238, 240, 248, 255, 256, 261, 264, 265, 267, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 284, 285, 287, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 300, 301, 302, 307, 310, 312, 316, 324, 326, 328.

Subject guides : 1, 4, 7, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 23, 26, 29, 31, 40, 41, 47, 49, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 72, 73, 74, 81, 82, 89, 91, 93, 95, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 115, 117, 124, 127, 135, 136, 142, 143, 146, 148, 159, 160, 163, 171, 172, 174, 176, 177, 180, 182, 183, 184, 188, 193, 197, 200, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 212, 213, 221, 223, 227, 228, 230, 233, 237, 240, 241, 242, 248, 251, 252, 255, 256, 258, 261, 263, 266, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272, 277, 278, 284, 287, 291, 292, 294, 297, 300, 302, 307, 310, 311, 312, 314, 323, 324, 326, 327, 331.

Guides to tools  
(card catalog, etc.) : 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 65, 70, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155, 156, 159, 160, 163, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 188, 191, 192, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 212, 213, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 244, 248, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284, 285, 287, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 307, 310, 311, 312, 314, 318, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 330, 331, 332.

Exercises or assignments: 1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 60, 61, 63, 64, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126,

127, 129, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142,  
143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154,  
155, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 172,  
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183,  
184, 185, 186, 190, 192, 193, 194, 197, 198, 199,  
200, 201, 203, 205, 206, 207, 213, 217, 219, 220,  
221, 222, 223, 225, 227, 228, 229, 231, 233, 234,  
235, 236, 237, 239, 242, 243, 244, 248, 252, 253,  
254, 256, 259, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268,  
269, 272, 274, 276, 278, 282, 283, 287, 290, 291,  
292, 293, 295, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 304, 306,  
308, 310, 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324,  
325, 326, 328, 329, 332.

Student handbooks : 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 23, 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38,  
41, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 62, 63, 65, 75, 76, 93,  
97, 100, 104, 103, 110, 113, 115, 117, 126, 132,  
136, 146, 148, 153, 159, 165, 167, 172, 178, 180,  
183, 184, 185, 188, 193, 195, 196, 197, 201, 204,  
205, 207, 212, 217, 221, 223, 225, 229, 233, 236,  
240, 242, 255, 261, 262, 268, 271, 272, 287, 291,  
292, 295, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310,  
316, 318, 324, 326, 328, 330, 331.

Faculty handbooks : 1, 14, 17, 23, 31, 34, 35, 40, 41, 55, 62, 63, 64,  
65, 78, 93, 108, 110, 113, 116, 126, 127, 135, 146,  
153, 159, 168, 182, 185, 186, 191, 193, 195, 196,  
201, 203, 205, 221, 233, 254, 255, 261, 266, 271,  
272, 287, 291, 294, 300, 306, 310, 318, 324, 326,  
328.

Programmed texts : 14, 23, 31, 37, 53, 56, 89, 92, 102, 108, 110, 113,  
120, 159, 167, 184, 197, 233, 235, 242, 249, 252,  
255, 256, 278, 326.

Textbooks or manuals : 1, 13, 14, 17, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 42, 52,  
53, 57, 59, 72, 78, 89, 99, 100, 102, 108, 110, 115,  
117, 119, 135, 144, 148, 150, 165, 181, 182, 184,  
185, 186, 197, 201, 202, 205, 212, 219, 227, 233,  
235, 242, 244, 255, 256, 262, 271, 275, 282, 306,  
308, 310, 332.

Tests : 1, 3, 13, 14, 15, 20, 23, 25, 28, 30, 31, 37, 38, 39,  
40, 43, 47, 52, 56, 60, 62, 70, 76, 77, 88, 91, 92,  
93, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117,  
118, 119, 120, 125, 126, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140,  
144, 145, 148, 153, 154, 155, 159, 160, 161, 163, 167,  
168, 173, 174, 177, 180, 182, 184, 190, 194, 197, 198,  
200, 202, 204, 206, 217, 219, 225, 229, 235, 239, 242,  
243, 244, 252, 262, 264, 265, 266, 271, 272, 274, 283,  
287, 290, 291, 292, 295, 301, 314, 319, 320, 321, 322,  
325, 329, 330.

Other

: 2, 10, 18, 24, 32, 44, 46, 53, 78, 79, 89, 99, 111, 120, 143, 156, 158, 159, 168, 175, 184, 198, 204, 224, 259, 295, 297.

NON-PRINT MATERIALS USED:

Films

: 1, 7, 14, 19, 20, 21, 25, 30, 31, 32, 37, 38, 42, 44, 53, 56, 61, 62, 73, 78, 81, 83, 88, 89, 92, 93, 101, 102, 106, 110, 111, 113, 120, 124, 126, 138, 140, 144, 147, 167, 171, 172, 174, 175, 178, 184, 186, 197, 201, 206, 211, 213, 220, 225, 228, 233, 238, 240, 242, 243, 251, 256, 262, 263, 267, 277, 278, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 296, 324.

Filmstrips

: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 81, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 190, 191, 192, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 206, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 235, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 248, 249, 251, 253, 254, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 274, 275, 277, 278, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301, 305, 306, 308, 312, 314, 316, 318, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 329, 331, 332.

Television

: 1, 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 31, 44, 60, 71, 73, 81, 102, 106, 108, 110, 111, 113, 124, 138, 146, 148, 151, 167, 171, 172, 174, 186, 191, 195, 197, 213, 220, 225, 228, 233, 238, 240, 248, 251, 254, 256, 261, 263, 267, 276, 282, 285, 286, 287, 296, 299.

Videotape

: 3, 17, 18, 20, 21, 30, 31, 34, 44, 52, 54, 60, 62, 70, 73, 88, 100, 102, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 120, 122, 124, 138, 148, 151, 152, 171, 172, 173, 184, 186, 195, 197, 201, 213, 220, 228, 235, 238, 240, 263, 267, 276, 282, 286, 287, 291, 296, 299, 308, 324, 332.

Tapes and/or cassettes

: 1, 3, 5, 6, 10, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 31, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 49, 53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 65, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 88, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 99,

100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112,  
113, 115, 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 137, 138,  
139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, 153,  
159, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174,  
175, 176, 178, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195,  
197, 199, 200, 201, 206, 211, 212, 213, 215, 221,  
225, 228, 229, 230, 233, 235, 238, 240, 243, 248,  
249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 258, 261, 263, 264, 266,  
267, 272, 278, 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 295, 296,  
297, 298, 299, 304, 306, 312, 314, 316, 321, 324,  
325, 327, 329, 332.

Slides : 1, 3, 10, 14, 18, 20, 26, 30, 31, 37, 39, 41, 42, 44,  
46, 49, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 70, 71, 77, 78,  
86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 100, 102, 106, 109, 110, 120,  
123, 124, 126, 138, 144, 146, 148, 150, 151, 159, 165,  
166, 168, 171, 172, 175, 184, 186, 195, 197, 199, 200,  
211, 212, 213, 220, 221, 228, 233, 235, 238, 240, 243,  
248, 251, 258, 261, 263, 264, 267, 272, 274, 275, 276,  
282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 296, 299, 304, 305, 307, 308,  
310, 320, 324, 327.

Slides-tape : 7, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, 24, 36, 40, 44, 53, 56, 61, 62,  
78, 89, 92, 93, 95, 102, 106, 110, 113, 117, 120,  
122, 124, 126, 144, 146, 147, 148, 151, 159, 160, 171,  
172, 180, 183, 184, 186, 195, 200, 211, 220, 228, 235,  
238, 240, 264, 267, 276, 286, 287, 291, 295, 304, 308,  
324, 330.

Transparencies : 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25,  
26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46,  
48, 49, 53, 54, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 71, 73, 74,  
75, 77, 78, 79, 81, 84, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96,  
97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110,  
111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125,  
135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147,  
148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161,  
163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 177,  
179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190,  
191, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 202, 204, 212, 213, 217,  
219, 221, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239,  
240, 242, 243, 248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258,  
260, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 272, 274, 275,  
276, 277, 278, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 295, 296,  
297, 298, 301, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 319, 320, 321,  
324, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Computers : 12, 14, 44, 62, 172, 211, 220, 267, 287.

Other : 5, 17, 18, 20, 21, 31, 40, 46, 48, 53, 61, 74, 88, 89,  
118, 125, 132, 140, 143, 144, 151, 159, 164, 165, 168,  
172, 178, 188, 191, 211, 217, 220, 228, 248, 264, 267,  
273, 277, 290, 295, 308, 324.

METHODS OF PUBLICIZING PROGRAM:

Personal contact with faculty : 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244, 247, 248, 250, 253, 254, 255, 256, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 312, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Letters to faculty : 1, 10, 17, 19, 21, 31, 35, 40, 42, 49, 53, 55, 59, 60, 62, 71, 73, 76, 88, 89, 90, 95, 105, 106, 108, 110, 119, 123, 124, 126, 127, 140, 145, 150, 156, 161, 171, 184, 202, 212, 213, 218, 225, 228, 240, 251, 259, 263, 271, 272, 280, 284, 285, 286, 291, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 308, 312, 322, 326, 327, 328, 332.

Personal contact with students : 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 53, 55, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 142, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 159, 163, 166, 168, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 183, 184, 186, 190, 191, 192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 230, 233, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 254, 255, 258, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 276, 279, 280, 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 315, 316, 317, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332.

Advertisements in  
School paper : 5, 30, 31, 34, 42, 43, 45, 53, 55, 71, 76, 83, 88, 100, 106, 111, 113, 119, 123, 124, 133, 147, 150, 166, 188, 193, 202, 221, 225, 226, 229, 233, 240, 251, 286, 300, 302, 303, 321, 324, 326.

Announcements in  
faculty newsletters : 5, 8, 14, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31, 32, 40, 42, 43, 45, 53, 55, 70, 71, 76, 78, 83, 90, 95, 96, 100, 103, 106, 108, 111, 119, 124, 133, 135, 144, 147, 148, 150, 172, 173, 193, 195, 202, 203, 205, 212, 213, 222, 226, 228, 229, 233, 236, 240, 241, 261, 263, 271, 274, 285, 286, 291, 300, 302, 303, 308, 324, 328, 332.

Signs, posters, etc. : 1, 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 42, 45, 47, 49, 53, 55, 60, 61, 70, 73, 75, 76, 83, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 95, 100, 105, 106, 108, 110, 111, 119, 123, 124, 126, 127, 133, 136, 140, 144, 146, 147, 150, 153, 165, 172, 174, 186, 190, 195, 197, 199, 202, 203, 213, 225, 229, 233, 238, 240, 263, 264, 267, 271, 272, 274, 278, 285, 286, 288, 291, 294, 300, 302, 303, 308, 316, 321, 326, 328.

Other : 18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 42, 45, 53, 60, 76, 79, 83, 88, 92, 99, 106, 110, 111, 113, 119, 124, 126, 147, 166, 190, 195, 219, 229, 252, 262, 263, 266, 275, 282, 287, 301, 319, 327.

**EVALUATION TECHNIQUES USED:**

Pre-post testing : 25, 31, 101, 122, 125, 139, 145, 180, 183, 197, 212, 242, 263, 265, 291, 292, 297.

Student questionnaires : 31, 32, 55, 71, 72, 110, 122, 136, 144, 176, 180, 201, 212, 223, 225, 228, 229, 259, 263, 277, 287, 292, 325.

Faculty evaluation : 1, 12, 17, 28, 31, 32, 35, 40, 44, 48, 55, 59, 61, 62, 71, 72, 93, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 113, 117, 119, 136, 140, 144, 148, 183, 184, 191, 198, 201, 203, 217, 223, 225, 228, 229, 234, 242, 259, 262, 263, 264, 269, 277, 287, 305, 310, 324, 325, 326, 328, 331.

Evaluating own  
materials : 10, 18, 28, 31, 61, 65, 92, 93, 102, 104, 106, 110, 117, 119, 127, 135, 165, 174, 184, 190, 191, 223, 284, 259, 264, 272, 278, 287, 308, 326, 328, 331.

Other evaluation methods: 78, 81, 88, 89, 93, 95, 102, 105, 106, 108, 119, 120, 134, 143, 147, 151, 163, 165, 167, 178, 184, 186, 199, 211, 237, 241, 243, 268, 269, 278, 284, 295, 296, 303, 321, 322, 326, 332.

METHODS DROPPED

: 10, 14, 17, 28, 32, 37, 38, 40, 44, 52, 53, 59, 61,  
71, 73, 77, 85, 89, 98, 104, 106, 107, 110, 113, 117,  
118, 122, 143, 147, 161, 163, 164, 165, 176, 180, 181,  
184, 190, 197, 212, 217, 222, 223, 225, 228, 234, 236,  
244, 262, 264, 268, 277, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 301,  
310, 319, 323, 328, 329, 332.

**APPENDIXES**

WISCONSIN ASSOCIATION OF ACADEMIC LIBRARIANS'  
TASK FORCE ON INSTRUCTION IN ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

A unique and exciting experiment in library cooperation was begun in Wisconsin as a result of the enthusiasm generated by a Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians' workshop on library instruction held in December, 1972. At that time a statewide Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries was appointed. The purpose of the group was to provide opportunities for academic librarians to share materials, ideas and experiences gained in library instruction.

The original task force was made up of six members who were given the responsibility for developing a program proposal for statewide cooperation in the area of library instruction. The program which the group developed was as follows:

I. Main Goals: COMMUNICATION AND PRACTICALITY

II. Means of reaching goals:

A. A directory of library instructional programs in Wisconsin to be edited by the task force.

B. LIBRARY INSTRUCTION NEWS COMMUNIQUE (LINC) - a newsletter to be issued for all members of WAAL which will contain:

1. Notes or articles on Wisconsin instructional programs throughout their various stages of development.
2. Notes or articles on materials developed or collected by libraries in Wisconsin.
3. Notes or articles reviewing recently issued commercial materials on instruction.
4. Brief bibliographies on instructional topics.

C. REGIONAL clustering of academic libraries - dividing all academic libraries into six regional clusters of 10-15 libraries which will be served by one task force member each through the following:

1. Regional meetings.

2. Personal visits. Each task force member shall spend three days per year visiting academic libraries in an assigned region.
3. Telephone visits. Each task force member shall minimally be expected to contact all libraries within an assigned region at least three times per year.

The above would provide the information for the directory and LINC and would allow the task force member and the host library maximal opportunity for information exchange.

- D. Periodic statewide workshops which might be planned by the task force in conjunction with WAAL and which would take place only as frequently as needed.

### III. Duties and Structure of the Task Force:

- A. The task force should be made up of six members appointed for one-year terms by the President of WAAL.
- B. One member of the task force should be appointed Chairperson and as such would serve to:
  1. Call all meetings of the task force.
  2. Coordinate task force activities.
  3. Serve as editor of the directory and LINC.
  4. Maintain copies of all records and materials collected by the task force.
  5. Present the results of task force activities and evaluation each spring to the annual WAAL meeting.
- C. The major duty of the task force would be to foster communication on library instruction through the means enumerated in Section II.
- D. Other duties would be to:
  1. Evaluate yearly the task force goals and operations and make appropriate recommendations for changes or action to the Spring meeting of WAAL.
  2. Form a communication link between Wisconsin academic libraries and other instructional systems, such as the Project LOEX at Eastern Michigan University.
  3. Keep projects of special interest or special developments in the area of library instruction in Wisconsin in the national limelight by preparing frequent newsnotes or articles for national publications like LIBRARY JOURNAL, RQ OR LEARNING TODAY.

IV. Financial Support:

- A. The directory should be self supporting. The task force shall be responsible for its preparation and WLA shall be responsible for its publication and distribution.
- B. LINC should be funded through WAAL and mailed to all WAAL members as well as all academic libraries in Wisconsin.
- C. All regional meetings shall be the financial responsibility of all participants and host libraries.
- D. Task force visits to individual libraries shall be funded jointly by WAAL, other interested WLA Sections, and home library of the task force member.
- E. The telephone and mailing costs (these should be nominal) involved in the completion of task force duties should be paid for by the home library of each task force member.

The WAAL financial outlay for the first year (April, 1973 to April, 1974) of Task Force operation under the program amounted to \$300. The accomplishments of the Task Force included:

1. Nine regional workshops were held with each of the six regions meeting at least once during the year.
2. A directory, Library Instruction Programs: A Wisconsin Directory, was completed and distributed to all of the academic libraries in the state. Libraries in all post-secondary schools in Wisconsin were contacted for information and approximately 150 hours were required to complete the directory.
3. Three issues of LINC were duplicated and distributed to all members of WAAL, all academic libraries in Wisconsin, and selected individuals outside Wisconsin who request copies.
4. A series of meetings were held by Region 3 (University of Wisconsin-Madison Area) to explore the possibility of regional cooperation in the development of instructional materials. Library "Road Maps" or guides on how to find information on a specific topic were the medium under investigation. A guide on how to produce "Road Maps", a worksheet listing basic sources to be used in the preparation of "Road Maps", and a list of subjects for development were produced.

Response to the first year activities of the task force was very enthusiastic.

The small regional meetings were well attended and reports indicated that a great deal was learned in this environment. LINC and the instruction directory were successful in providing communication. Requests for materials and activities listed in both were extensive. The cost of producing these publications was also minimal (roughly \$0.50 to print and distribute the directory and \$0.40 for each individual issue of LINC) which was in keeping with the original goals of the program.

The second year of the program which has extended to 18 months (April, 1974 to October, 1975) began with Task Force members investigating the following:

1. The development of a distribution system for print and non-print materials produced by libraries in the state. This is especially true for items produced as the result of outside funding or for items produced as the result of regional programs.
2. The creation of credit institutes, statewide group working sessions, or special committees to develop specific instructional materials for use throughout the state.
3. The development of two or three regularly scheduled workshops for each region in the state. These workshops would be teaching and working sessions to increase instruction skills.

An examination of these possibilities led to a restatement of the goal of the task force, i.e., "to provide avenues of communication for academic librarians working in library instruction for the purpose of sharing ideas, materials, and experiences," and to the following activities for 1974-75:

1. Produce a directory of library instruction programs for all types of libraries.
2. Produce and distribute three newsletters.
3. Collect examples of library instruction materials from as many academic libraries as possible and place these materials on deposit at LOEX. (These will then be available for a traveling exhibit or Interlibrary Loan.)
4. Subsidizing the production and distribution of library instruction kits developed by subcommittees of the Task Force.

5. Sponsor a state-wide workshop on instruction in conjunction with the fall WLA business meeting.

Funding needs for the Task Force were projected to be \$400. for general activities, plus activities 2 through 4. Separate funds were made available for Number 1, the production of a directory (\$500.), and Number 5, a workshop (\$300.).

As of September 1, 1975, all projects were either completed or well on their way to completion. The directory of instruction programs has been sent to the printers and has been greatly expanded in scope and coverage. Two issues of LINC have been distributed and a third is on the way. Examples of instruction materials from academic libraries across the state were collected and placed on deposit at Project LOEX. "Road Map" kits were produced and made available for \$1.00 from UW-Madison. Finally, an instruction workshop designed to

1. Provide information on current bibliographic instruction programs;
2. put Wisconsin librarians in contact with knowledgeable persons;
3. review samples of printed materials, non-print materials, and exercises for strengths and weaknesses; and
4. provide information about the problems of developing print materials, non-print materials, exercises, and lectures

has been planned for October, 1975.

With the sponsorship of the October Library Instruction Workshop, the WAAL Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries will have come full circle in its activities. At that time, activities of a general nature intended for librarians who are just becoming involved should be limited and very specific programs should be developed for librarians more advanced in their approach to instruction. This may limit or even eliminate the appeal of the Task Force. Cooperative projects and advanced workshops in instruction techniques may not be appealing to instruction librarians or may not be practical given the funding situation for most programs of this type in academic libraries.

Another direction which may be explored is the expansion of the task force from a strictly academic project to a project of the entire Wisconsin Library Association.

WISCONSIN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION  
LIBRARY INSTRUCTION DIRECTORY  
March, 1975

Your responses to the following questions concerning your orientation-instruction program will be welcome additions to the Wisconsin Library Instruction Directory. Any additional information or comments will be appreciated. Please read through the entire questionnaire before beginning to answer.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Library: \_\_\_\_\_

Institution: \_\_\_\_\_

Address & Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**DEFINITIONS:**

Orientation refers to familiarizing patrons with the library's physical facilities and services.

Instruction refers to teaching patrons to use the library's resources.  
Orientation-instruction is used here to cover the whole range of activities from the most elementary tour to the most advanced bibliographic instruction. Book talks, puppet shows, and other entertainment programs are considered part of reader guidance or public relations, not instruction.

Program refers to all orientation-instruction activities; if a formalized or special program exists, please indicate so in question 4.

FTE refers to Full Time Equivalent.

1-a. Enrollment (FTE) of institution: \_\_\_\_\_

1-b. Enrollment (FTE) served by library: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Institution is:       publicly supported       privately supported

3. Type of library:

<input type="checkbox"/> elementary school	<input type="checkbox"/> combination undergraduate/graduate
<input type="checkbox"/> junior high school	<input type="checkbox"/> graduate only
<input type="checkbox"/> secondary school	<input type="checkbox"/> divisional within a system
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-year college	<input type="checkbox"/> other: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> undergraduate only	

4-a. Name of entire program

4-b. Is it a separate department or division of the library?  yes  no

4-c. If no, how does it fit into the library organization? \_\_\_\_\_

4-d. How long has the program been in existence? \_\_\_\_\_

5-a. Number of librarians involved in the program:  
\_\_\_\_\_ full time; \_\_\_\_\_ over half time; \_\_\_\_\_ under half time.

5-b-1. Is one librarian in charge of the program? ( ) yes ( ) no

5-b-2. If yes, what is this person's title? \_\_\_\_\_

5-b-3. How long has this position been in existence? \_\_\_\_\_

5-b-4. How much of this person's time is devoted to the program?  
\_\_\_\_\_ full time; \_\_\_\_\_ over half time; \_\_\_\_\_ under half time.

5-b-5. If no, who is in charge of the program?  
\_\_\_\_\_

6-a. Is participation in the program required of students? ( ) yes ( ) no

6-b. If yes, in what form?  
\_\_\_\_\_

7. Persons to whom orientation-instruction is given:

( ) elementary K-3	( ) freshmen	( ) graduates
( ) elementary 4-6	( ) sophomores	( ) any new students
( ) junior high 7-9	( ) Juniors	( ) faculty
( ) secondary 10-12	( ) seniors	( ) other _____

8-a. Please list academic subject areas in which instruction is given (e.g., English, Art, Biology, etc.):  
\_\_\_\_\_

8-b. What form does this instruction take (e.g., class lectures, separate bibliography courses, etc.):  
\_\_\_\_\_

9. Methods of orientation and instruction currently in use:

a. <u>tours:</u>	b. <u>self-instruction</u>
( ) conducted	( ) programmed
( ) printed self-guided	( ) exercises
( ) cassette self-guided	( ) computer assisted
( ) slide-tape	( ) other: _____
c. <u>point-of-use instruction</u>	d. <u>individual instruction:</u>
( ) by librarian	( ) at reference desk
( ) through print materials	( ) at other locations: _____
( ) through non-print materials	
e. <u>lectures to:</u>	f. <u>informal group instruction:</u>
( ) classes	( ) term paper clinics
( ) other groups: _____	( ) mini "courses"
	( ) other: _____

9. Methods of orientation and instruction, continued:

g. separate courses in library use taught by librarians:

( ) general library use:

( ) credit: number of credit hours: \_\_\_\_\_

department granting credits: \_\_\_\_\_

level of course: \_\_\_\_\_

methods: \_\_\_\_\_

materials used: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) non-credit:

level of course: \_\_\_\_\_

methods used: \_\_\_\_\_

materials used: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) library use in a specific academic subject:

( ) credit: number of credit hours: \_\_\_\_\_

department granting credits: \_\_\_\_\_

subject: \_\_\_\_\_

level of course: \_\_\_\_\_

methods used: \_\_\_\_\_

materials used: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) non-credit:

subject: \_\_\_\_\_

level of course: \_\_\_\_\_

methods used: \_\_\_\_\_

materials used: \_\_\_\_\_

h. other methods:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Print materials currently in use and how each is used (e.g., with class lectures, in separate courses, point-of-use, etc.):

( ) none

( ) subject bibliographies: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) subject guides (how-to-find): \_\_\_\_\_

( ) guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_

( ) exercises or assignments: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) student handbooks: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) faculty handbooks: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) programmed texts: \_\_\_\_\_

(bib. info.): \_\_\_\_\_

( ) textbooks or manuals: \_\_\_\_\_

(bib. info.): \_\_\_\_\_

( ) tests: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) other: \_\_\_\_\_

11. Non-print materials currently in use, subject covered, and how each is used:

- none:
- films:
- filmstrips:
- television:
- videotape:
- tapes and/or cassettes:
- slides:
- slide-tape:
- transparencies:
- computers:
- other: \_\_\_\_\_

12. Methods of publicizing the program:

- personal contact with faculty
- letters to faculty
- personal contact with students
- announcements; advertisements in the student paper
- announcements in faculty-staff newsletters
- signs, posters, etc.
- other: \_\_\_\_\_

13-a. Has the program (or any part of it) been evaluated?  yes  no

13-b. If yes, please describe the techniques used.

14. What methods and/or materials have been dropped from the program? Why?